

<p>Village President P. Sean Michels</p> <p>Village Clerk Cynthia Galbreath</p> <p>Village Administrator Brent M. Eichelberger</p>	 <p>10 S. Municipal Drive Sugar Grove, Illinois 60554 Phone: 630-466-4507 Fax: 630-466-4521</p>	<p>Village Trustees</p> <p>Kevin Geary Sean Herron Mari Johnson Ted Koch Rick Montalto David Paluch</p>
--	---	---

**April 5, 2016  
Board Meeting  
6:00 P.M.**

1. Call to Order
2. Pledge of Allegiance
3. Roll Call
4. Public Hearing
- a. Public Hearing: FY 2016-17 Budget
5. Appointments and Presentations
- a. None
6. Public Comment on Items Scheduled for Action
7. Consent Agenda
  - a. Approval: Minutes of the March 15, 2016 Village Board Meeting
  - b. Approval: Vouchers
  - c. Proclamation: Administrative Professionals Day
  - d. Proclamation: National Public Library Week
  - e. Resolution: Authorizing an Agreement for Web Site Upgrade
  - f. Resolution: Authorizing an Agreement for Financial Software Upgrade - STAR
  - g. Resolution: Amending Water and Sewer Fees
  - h. Resolution: Amending Refuse Fees
  - i. Resolution: Amending Liquor Fees and Classes
  - j. Approval: 2016-17 Liquor Licenses
  - k. Ordinance: Adopting the 2016-17 Budget
  - l. Resolution: Authorizing the Purchase of Chevy Tahoe Police Patrol Vehicle
  - m. Resolution: Authorizing an Agreement for SG Center Detention Area Maintenance – Encap
8. General Business
  - a. Ordinance: Amending Regulations Regarding Zoning Variances and Notice Requirements
  - b. Ordinances: Adopting Building Code
    1. Ordinance 20160405B Adopting the 2015 International Building Code (IBC)
    2. Ordinance 20160405C Adopting the 2015 International Fuel Gas Code
    3. Ordinance 20160405D Adopting the 2015 International Mechanical Code
    4. Ordinance 20160405E Adopting the 2015 International Property Maintenance Code
    5. Ordinance 20160405F Adopting the 2015 International Residential Code (IRC)
    6. Ordinance 20160405H Adopting the 2014 National Electrical Code
    7. Ordinance 20160405G Adopting Miscellaneous 2015 amendments

<p>Village President P. Sean Michels</p> <p>Village Clerk Cynthia Galbreath</p> <p>Village Administrator Brent M. Eichelberger</p>	 <p>10 S. Municipal Drive Sugar Grove, Illinois 60554 Phone: 630-466-4507 Fax: 630-466-4521</p>	<p>Village Trustees</p> <p>Kevin Geary Sean Herron Mari Johnson Ted Koch Rick Montalto David Paluch</p>
--	---	---

**Continued  
April 5, 2016  
Board Meeting  
6:00 P.M.**

- 9. New Business
  - a. None
- 10. Reports
  - a. Staff Reports
  - b. Trustee Reports
  - c. Presidents Report
- 11. Public Comments
- 12. Airport Report
- 13. Closed Session:           Land Acquisition, Personnel, Litigation
- 14. Adjournment

**April 5, 2016  
Committee of the Whole  
6:30 p.m.**

- 1. Call to Order
- 2. Roll Call
- 3. Public Comments
- 4. Discussion:                   Permit Compliance
- 5. Discussion:                   Temporary Use Request - Norway Farms
- 6. Closed Session:             Land Acquisition, Personnel, Litigation
- 7. Adjournment

The consent agenda is made up of items that have been previously discussed, non-controversial, or routine in subject manner and are voted on as a 'package'. However, by simple request any member of the Board may remove an item from the consent agenda to have it voted upon separately.

Items that are marked as \* STAR – indicate that the item is Subject to Attorney Review.

Committee of the Whole Meetings begin no earlier than 6:30 p.m.

However the may begin after 6:30 should be the regular meeting run over the allotted time.

---

---

**VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
BOARD REPORT**

---

---

**TO:** VILLAGE PRESIDENT & BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
**FROM:** PAT CHAMBERLIN, FINANCE DIRECTOR  
**SUBJECT:** PUBLIC HEARING: FISCAL YEAR 2016-17 BUDGET  
**AGENDA:** APRIL 5, 2016 REGULAR BOARD MEETING  
**DATE:** APRIL 1, 2016

---

**ISSUE**

Shall the Village hold the Public Hearing for the FY 16-17 Budget.

**DISCUSSION**

The Illinois Municipal Code states in Article 8, Division 2, Section 9.9, "The corporate authorities shall make the tentative annual budget conveniently available to public inspection for at least ten days prior to the passage of the annual budget, by publication in the journal of the proceedings of the corporate authorities or in such other form as the corporate authorities may prescribe. Not less than one week after the publication of the tentative annual budget, and prior to final action on the budget, the corporate authorities shall hold at least one public hearing on the tentative annual budget, after which hearing or hearings the tentative budget may be further revised and passed without any further inspection, notice or hearing. Notice of this hearing shall be given by publication in a newspaper having a general circulation in the municipality at least one week prior to the time of the hearing." The notice of the public hearing for the Budget was published in the March 24, 2016 in the Elburn / Sugar Grove Herald.

**COST**

The Village will spend approximately \$30 on publishing the public hearing notice, account 01-56-6503, Publishing.

**RECOMMENDATION**

That the Village Board holds the Public Hearing to obtain public comments regarding the FY 16-17 Budget.

Certificate of Publication in the Elburn Herald, Elburn, Illinois

<p style="text-align:center">STATE OF ILLINOIS } KANE COUNTY } SS.</p> <p style="text-align:center">NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING FOR 2016-2017 BUDGET VILLAGE SUGAR GROVE</p> <p><small>A Public Hearing will be held for public input on the Annual Budget for the Village of Sugar Grove. The hearing will be held on Tuesday April 5, 2016 at 6:00 p.m. in the Board Room of the Municipal Center, 10 Municipal Drive, Sugar Grove, Illinois 60554. A copy of the proposed Budget is available for review in the Treasurer's Office during regular business hours: 8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Monday through Friday. Written and oral comments will be accepted.</small></p> <p style="text-align:right"><small>Pat Chamberlin Budget Officer 03/24-1</small></p>	<p>This is to certify that a notice, a true copy of which is hereto attached, was published in the Elburn Herald, a secular newspaper of general circulation in the village of Elburn, in the County of Kane paper and in the State of Illinois on the <u>24<sup>th</sup> day of March, 2016</u>. And to further certify that said newspaper has been regularly published for 50 weeks prior to the publication of said notice therein, and that the person who signs the name of said company to this certificate is as appears by the records of said company, its duly authorized agent for such purposes.</p> <p>Dated and signed at Elburn, Illinois, <u>03/24/2016</u> ELBURN HERALD</p> <p>By: <u>Carly Shaw</u> Member Signature</p> <p>Authorized Agent Name: <u>Carly Shaw</u> Print Name</p>
--	---

**March 15, 2016**  
**Board Meeting**  
**Village of Sugar Grove**  
**6:00 PM**

President Michels opened the meeting at 6:00 PM and asked that Sergeant Durham lead the Pledge. The roll was then called.

**Present:** President Michels, Trustee Herron, Trustee Paluch, Trustee Montalto, Trustee Geary, Trustee Koch, and Trustee Johnson.

**Quorum Established.**

**Also Present:**

Administrator Eichelberger, Clerk Galbreath, Finance Director Chamberlin, Community Development Director Magdziarz, Public Works Director Speciale, Attorney Andersson, Attorney Julian.

**PUBLIC HEARINGS**

**Establishing SSA #20 – College Corners**

President Michels opened the Public Hearing to gather input on an Ordinance Establishing SSA #20, for College Corners and called for public input. Hearing no comments he then closed the Public Hearing at 6:02 p.m.

**Establishing SSA #21 – 769 Heartland Drive**

President Michels opened the Public Hearing to gather input on an Ordinance Establishing SSA #21, for 769 Heartland Drive and called for public input. Hearing no comments he then closed the Public Hearing at 6:03 p.m.

**APPOINTMENTS AND PRESENTATIONS**

None.

**PUBLIC COMMENTS ON ITEMS SCHEDULED FOR ACTION**

President Michels called for any public comments and hearing none closed this portion of the agenda.

**CONSENT AGENDA**

- a. Approval: Minutes of the March 01, 2016 Village Board Meeting
- b. Approval: Vouchers
- c. Approval: Treasurer's Report
- d. Resolution: Authorizing Annual Road Salt Purchase #20160315E
- e. Ordinance: Amending Regulations Regarding Drive-Through Facilities #20160315A
- f. Ordinance: Amending the Administrative Towing Regulations to Allow Municipal Cooperation – STAR #20160315B
- g. Resolution: Approving an IGA for Due Process Hearings for Towed Vehicles - STAR #20160315A
- ~~h. Resolution: MFT Approving Bid #20160315B~~
- i. Proclamation: National Volunteer Week

Trustee Geary **moved to Approve the Consent Agenda.** Trustee Paluch seconded the motion. President Michels then called for a roll call vote.

AYE:	Montalto	NAY:	None	ABSENT:	None
	Paluch				
	Johnson				
	Geary				
	Herron				
	Koch				

Motion Carried.

**Resolution MFT Approving Bid #20160315B**

Trustee Johnson **moved to Approve Resolution #20160315B, A Resolution approving the 2016 MFT Bid.** Trustee Montalto seconded the motion. President Michels asked if any extra funds will be used for extra patching. Engineer Piotrowski, EEI, replied that when using MFT funds the funds must be use in the area the MFT were proposed being used. The funds will be used in that area if possible. President Michels then called for a roll call vote.

AYE:	Montalto	NAY:	None	ABSENT:	None
	Paluch				
	Johnson				
	Geary				
	Herron				
	Koch				

Motion Carried.

**GENERAL BUSINESS**

**Resolution Approving a SCADA System Upgrade #20160315C**

Trustee Johnson **moved to Approve Resolution #20160315C Approving a SCADA System Upgrade.** Trustee Geary seconded the motion. Utilities Supervisor Merkel explained the project and how the system contacts PW for any issues that may occur. President Michels then called for a roll call vote.

AYE:	Montalto	NAY:	None	ABSENT:	None
	Paluch				
	Johnson				
	Geary				
	Herron				
	Koch				

Motion Carried.

**Resolution Approving a SCADA System Analytical Instruments Upgrade #20160315D**

Trustee Johnson **moved to Approve Resolution #20160315D Approving a SCADA System Analytical Instruments Upgrade.** Trustee Montalto seconded the motion. President Michels then called for a roll call vote.

AYE:	Montalto	NAY:	None	ABSENT:	None
	Paluch				
	Johnson				
	Geary				
	Herron				
	Koch				

Motion Carried.

**NEW BUSINESS**

None

**REPORTS**

Trustee Geary complimented Community Development Director Magdziarz on his report regarding permits and asked if there was any way to track the number of calls per permit and how many calls regarding a permit turned into a permit being issued. Director Magdziarz stated that information is contained in the report. Most calls handled are regarding permits and inspections for a permit.

Trustee Montalto asked when yard waste pickup would begin. It was answered the first week of April.

President Michels stated he had attend the Sports Booster event at the Airport and that it was a great event. He also attended the EDC meeting and final planning was completed for the 5-1-16 State of the Village event at WCC.

**PUBLIC COMMENTS**

None

**Closed Session**

Trustee Koch **moved to adjourn to closed session as per the exceptions to the open meeting act to discuss Personnel and not take action, adjourning there from.** Trustee Johnson seconded the motion. President Michels then called for a roll call vote.

AYE:	Geary	NAY:	None	ABSENT:	Bohler
	Paluch				
	Montalto				
	Herron				
	Johnson				

Motion Carried.

**ADJOURNMENT**

Meeting adjourned by Trustee Johnson, seconded by Trustee Geary.

Respectfully submitted, Cynthia L Galbreath, Clerk

**March 15, 2016**  
March 15, 2016

**Village of Sugar Grove**  
**Committee of the Whole**  
**6:30 PM**

President Michels opened the meeting at 6:00 PM and asked that Sergeant Durham lead the Pledge. The roll was then called.

**Present:** President Michels, Trustee Herron, Trustee Paluch, Trustee Montalto, Trustee Geary, Trustee Koch, and Trustee Johnson.

**Quorum Established.**

**Also Present:**

Administrator Eichelberger, Clerk Galbreath, Finance Director Chamberlin, Community Development Director Magdziarz, Public Works Director Speciale, Attorney Andersson, Attorney Julian.

**PUBLIC COMMENTS ON ITEMS SCHEDULED FOR ACTION**

President Michels called for any public comments and hearing none closed this portion of the agenda.

**Discussion - Micro Antennas**

Staff informed the Board that recently companies have been approaching villages and cities about attaching small micro antennas to municipal light poles. Staff is asking that the Board consider enacting an ordinance that would either 1) prohibit them, 2) regulate and lease (similar to cell towers) or 3) regulate in a less formal manner (existing permit process).

The Village Attorney was present and the recommendation is that the Village Board consider option 2 to allow for appropriate technology benefits while maintaining public safety and a high quality of life. The Board needs to insure that anything that is to attached to municipal property is done properly while providing a benefit for the residents. The Board discussed the matter and directed staff to work with the Village Attorney to draft an ordinance incorporating Option 2 and to bring the ordinance back for discussion and possible approval.

**Discussion - Web Site Upgrade**

The Board reviewed the information provided by staff on E-Gov Link for a redesign of the web. As the project meets all items requested in the RFP and more the Board staff negotiating with E-Gov Link for web designs services. The Board asked that the contract to be placed on the next Consent agenda for approval.

**Discussion - Financial Software Upgrade**

The Board reviewed the information provided by staff on BSA for accounting software for; General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Cash Receipting, Miscellaneous Receivables, Fixed Assets, Work Orders, Utility Billing, Payroll, Building Department, Field Inspection, Time Sheets, Business Licensing, Citizen Request for Action, AccessMyGov/Employee Self Service, and AccessMyGov/Building. As the project meets all items requested in the RFP and more the Board staff negotiating with BSA. The Board asked that the contract to be placed on the next Consent agenda for approval.

**Discussion - FY 2016-17 Budget**

Finance Director Pat Chamberlin presented information on the proposed FYE 17 Budget.

The General Fund was discussed as Budget Workshop #1 which took place on March 1, 2016. Based on that discussion, and any information received since, no changes are recommended to the proposed General Fund Budget. The items discussed to be amended as discussed at Workshop #1 and their budgetary impact was discussed by the Board. They agreed with all changes.

This evening the Board reviewed the following information.

#### Fund 50 Waterworks and Sewerage Fund

FY 15-16 – The Waterworks and Sewerage Fund is projected to finish with an overall deficit of \$913,700 versus the budgeted deficit of \$3,630,100. Operating revenues will be higher than budgeted by approximately \$41,200 due to a reimbursement from IRMA for damage to our water treatment building roof. However, water and sewer revenues are \$28,900 lower than budget because of a decrease in the amount of water being used. Operating expenses are \$2,675,300 lower than budget as a result of projects not being completed in the current fiscal year.

FY 16-17 – Compared to estimated actual revenues of FY 16, revenues are anticipated to increase by \$93,800 as a result of the water and sewer rate increase of 6.25% and an increase in water tap-on fees for new development of \$20,400. Expenditures are anticipated to increase by \$2,070,600 compared to the FY 16 estimated actual of \$4,685,700. The major increases are in information technology of \$28,500 (50-49-6307) with the replacement of a server and hosted software maintenance, insurance premium (50-50-6514) increase of \$26,100, transfer to equipment replacement (50-50-7010) of \$24,000 (updated cost of replacement vehicles which are higher than anticipated), other professional services (50-60-6309) of \$542,800 with the purchase of water meters and well 10 and 11 repairs, repair and maintenance services-buildings (50-60-6406) to rehab the exteriors of wells 5 and 6 for \$30,000, automotive equipment of \$92,000 (50-71-7006) to replace a 2000 Ford 350 and 2004 Ford Explorer, and other equipment and machinery (50-71-7007) of \$80,000 for financial software. On-going projects (50-71-7011) consist of Settlers Ridge to Hankes water main improvement construction of \$2,096,000, Fays Lane and Sugar Lane of \$60,400, Mallard Point to Settlers Ridge water main improvements \$17,600, and US 30 at Dugan water main project. Sanitary sewer system improvements (50-72-7012) will rehab lift station 6 and install a generator. Sanitary sewer system improvements (50-72-7012) will increase \$49,300 to rehab lift station #6 and for a generator installation.

There were decreases in SCADA services (50-59-6313) of \$57,000 because of the hardware and software replacement and the replacement of the Strafford Woods sanitary sewer lining in FY 16.

These major projects will result in deficit spending for this year and then show a positive cash flow next year but then show a deficit in the third year.

#### Fund 30 General Capital Projects Fund

FY 15-16 - Revenues - Projected to be \$131,400 higher than what was budgeted. Revenue is higher because of improvement donations (30-00-3850) from the assisted living facility.

FY 15-16 Expenditures – Expenditures are expected to be \$224,900 lower than budget. In the Administration Department, expenditures were lower than budget as a result of not making buildings improvements (30-50-6309 and 7002) on the 140 S. Municipal Drive building. In the Public Works Department, the department will purchase the dump truck (budgeted in FY 15) and the pickup truck (budgeted in FY 16) in account 30-53-7006. In the Finance Department, there are funds budgeted for the financial software and web site upgrades (30-56-7007).

FY 16-17 Revenues – Budgeted revenues will be higher than last year’s budget by \$67,700. Improvement donations (30-00-3850) increased because of an increase in the number of new homes in various subdivisions or \$44,400.

FY 16-17 Expenditures – Budgeted expenditures will be lower than last year’s budget by \$417,000. The most significant change is in the Administration Department where the building improvements at 140 S. Municipal Drive did not occur in FY 16 in the amount of \$516,900 (30-50-6309 and 7002). In the Street Department, a pickup truck was budgeted for \$70,000 in FY 16 (30-53-7006). In the Finance Department FY 17 budget, there are expenses for financial software and web site (30-56-7007), as well as a transfer out (30-56-9003) of \$90,000 (\$20,000 for sidewalks and \$70,000 for parkway trees).

#### Fund 32 Industrial Tax Increment Financing District #1

TIF #1 is south and west of the airport near the intersection of U.S. Route 30 and Dugan Road.

FY 15-16 revenues are higher than budget because of a grant for the Dugan Road project, \$4,716. Expenditures are expected to be higher than the budget because of the Dugan Road project that wasn't completed in FY 15.

FY 16-17 Revenues – There is a slight increase in the amount of property taxes that the TIF will receive.

FY 16-17 Expenditures – The decrease is a result of the Dugan Road project being completed in FY 16.

#### Fund 33 Industrial Tax Increment Financing District #2 (north of airport)

TIF #2 is north and east of the airport near the intersection of Wheeler Road and Heartland Drive.

FY 15-16 Revenues – No revenues were received and expenditures were used to prepare the TIF plan.

FY 15-16 Expenditures – Costs were incurred to establish this TIF and the cost to demolish the Airport house.

FY 16-17 – Property taxes will be collected in FY 17. It is anticipated that the TIF will receive \$4,600 in property taxes. Expenditures will be used to install fiber.

#### Fund 35 Infrastructure Capital Projects Fund

FY 15-16 Revenues – Revenues are projected to be lower than budget by \$473,400. As part of that lower amount, the Village did not receive the Dugan and Granart and IL 47 and I 88 grant payment reimbursements. The reimbursement (35-00-3761) came in higher as a result of a payment from American Heartland Bank for a traffic signal and the Settler's Ridge settlement.

FY 15-16 Community Development expenditures are expected to be \$53,900 higher in both legal (35-55-6301) and engineering services (35-55-6303) because of the Settler's Ridge settlement.

FY 16-17 Revenues – Projected to be lower than the FY 16 budget by \$3,916,000. The grants line item (35-00-3440) will decrease because of lower anticipated funding for road projects: Denny Road (Surface Transportation Program) STP project of \$273,900 and Bliss and 47 STP grant of \$1,285,200. FY 16 grants consisted of STP grant for Bliss and 47 of \$693,555, Phase I engineering for IL 47 and I 88 of \$1,141,700, and grant funds for Dugan & Granart of \$3,400,000. There is a reduction in interfund transfers (35-00-3990) is because the transfer for FY 16 was for street lights and the Calkins and Grove road project and there won't be any transfers in FY 17.

FY 16-17 Expenditures – The Motor Fuel Tax street projects will be lower than last fiscal year because of reduced funding.

#### Fund 41 Debt Service Fund

This fund pays the debt service on the 2009 Public Works Facility refunding bonds and the 2013A/B Building Program refunding bonds. Revenues to cover the bonds are received from a transfer from the Waterworks and Sewerage Fund, Infrastructure Capital Projects Fund, and General Capital Projects Fund.

#### Fund 47 SSA #10 – Sugar Grove Center

FY 16-17 Revenues and Expenditures - This SSA was established for maintaining the area near Jewel. The property taxes collected will be used for Storm Water and Detention Basin Maintenance.

#### Fund 57 Refuse Fund

FY 15-16 – The Refuse Fund is projected to be slightly below budget.

FY 16-17 – The Village Board approved a new contract with Waste Management effective August 2012. In accordance with the contract, increases will be in line with the Chicago Metropolitan Area Consumer Price Index increase, with a minimum of 3% and maximum of 5%. Staff has projected a price increase of 3.0% based on historical data. Staff recommends an increase of \$0.68 from \$22.66 to \$23.34.

Fund 80 Police Pension Fund

FY 15-16 - Revenues and expenditures are generally projected to be in line with what was budgeted.

FY 16-17 – Revenues are expected to increase as a result of an increase in the Village’s contribution of \$61,000. Expenditures for pension benefits is anticipated to be \$42,000 higher because of a Police Officer’s retirement.

The Board requested no changes to any of the above funds and thanked staff for their hard work on the budget this year.

ADJOURNMENT

Meeting adjourned at 7:30 p.m. by Trustee Johnson, seconded by Trustee Geary.

Respectfully submitted, Cynthia L Galbreath, Clerk

---

---

**VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
BOARD REPORT**

---

---

**TO:** VILLAGE PRESIDENT MICHELS & BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
**FROM:** FINANCE  
**SUBJECT:** APPROVAL OF VOUCHERS  
**AGENDA:** APRIL 5, 2016 BOARD MEETING  
**DATE:** APRIL 1, 2016

---

**ISSUE**

Approval of Vouchers

**DISCUSSION**

Vouchers for items purchased are submitted for payment and manual checks are noted for ratification.

**COST**

Vouchers total \$258,143.01 and manual checks total \$790.45

**RECOMMENDATION**

Approval of vouchers totalling \$258,143.01 and ratification of manual checks totaling \$790.45.

DATE: 04/01/16  
TIME: 11:00:05  
ID: AP441000.WOW

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
DETAIL BOARD REPORT

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 04/05/2016

INVOICE # VENDOR #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	P.O. #	DUE DATE	ITEM AMT
-----							
A0165	ALEXANDER CHEMICAL CORP						
SCL10012306	03/17/16	01	W&S/DEPOSIT WELL 10	50606607		04/05/16	-700.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	-700.00
SLS10043706	03/10/16	01	W&S/CHLORINE WELL 10	50606607		04/05/16	1,770.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	1,770.00
						VENDOR TOTAL:	1,070.00
A8037	AIRGAS NORTH CENTRAL						
9934420460	03/30/16	01	W&S/CHEMICALS	50656607		04/05/16	17.79
						INVOICE TOTAL:	17.79
						VENDOR TOTAL:	17.79
A8961	ALTISOURCE SINGLE FAMILY INC						
022000017005	03/01/16	01	W&S/FNL 215 S SUGAR GROVE PKWY	50001210		04/05/16	148.38
						INVOICE TOTAL:	148.38
						VENDOR TOTAL:	148.38
B0020	BLUETARP FINANCIAL INC						
34549557	12/30/15	01	W&S/WALK BEHIND SPREADER	50596603		04/05/16	361.99
						INVOICE TOTAL:	361.99
						VENDOR TOTAL:	361.99
B0230	BLUE CROSS & BLUE SHIELD OF IL						
APRIL 2016	03/15/16	01	ADM/HEALTH INSURANCE APRIL 16	01506201		04/05/16	2,784.79
		02	POL/HEALTH INSURANCE APRIL 16	01516201			11,996.68
		03	S&P/HEALTH INSURANCE APRIL 16	01536201			2,917.11
		04	BM/HEALTH INSURANCE APRIL 16	01546201			697.03
		05	CD/HEALTH INSURANCE APRIL 16	01556201			3,436.92
		06	FIN/HEALTH INSURANCE APRIL 16	01566201			1,248.21
		07	W&S/HEALTH INSURANCE APRIL 16	50506201			1,796.30

DATE: 04/01/16  
 TIME: 11:00:05  
 ID: AP441000.WOW

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
 DETAIL BOARD REPORT

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 04/05/2016

INVOICE # VENDOR #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	P.O. #	DUE DATE	ITEM AMT
-----							
B0230	BLUE CROSS & BLUE SHIELD OF IL						
APRIL 2016	03/15/16	08	PW/HEALTH INSURANCE APRIL 16	50596201		04/05/16	4,502.20
		09	EMP/EMPLOYEE SHARE	01002180			6,673.47
						INVOICE TOTAL:	36,052.71
						VENDOR TOTAL:	36,052.71
B0235	BONNELL INDUSTRIES INC						
0168084-IN	03/09/16	01	W&S/ELECTRIC 4 WAY SOLENOID	50596617		04/05/16	93.91
		02	TRK202	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:	93.91
						VENDOR TOTAL:	93.91
B0816	BETTER BUSINESS PLANNING						
35088 FSA	04/01/16	01	FIN/FSA ADMIN FEE APRIL 16	01566309		04/05/16	13.50
		02	W&S/FSA ADMIN FEE APRIL 16	50506309			13.50
						INVOICE TOTAL:	27.00
35089 HSA	04/01/16	01	FIN/HSA ADMIN FEE APRIL 16	01566309		04/05/16	16.17
		02	W&S/HSA ADMIN FEE APRIL 16	50506309			16.16
						INVOICE TOTAL:	32.33
						VENDOR TOTAL:	59.33
C0024	CONNOR CO.						
S7033955.001	03/25/16	01	W&S/MIGHTY-MATE PUMP	50606603		04/05/16	138.33
						INVOICE TOTAL:	138.33
						VENDOR TOTAL:	138.33
C0027	CAM-VAC INC.						
955	03/08/16	01	W&S/TELEVISESEWERLINEHEARTLAND	50656309		04/05/16	2,000.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	2,000.00
960	03/11/16	01	W&S/TELEVISESEWERLINEHEARTLAND	50656309		04/05/16	1,000.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	1,000.00
						VENDOR TOTAL:	3,000.00

DATE: 04/01/16  
TIME: 11:00:05  
ID: AP441000.WOW

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
DETAIL BOARD REPORT

PAGE: 3

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 04/05/2016

INVOICE # VENDOR #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	P.O. #	DUE DATE	ITEM AMT
-----							
C0031	CINTAS FIRE PROTECTION CORP						
F9400136530	03/15/16	01	W&S/WELL 10 3/16-5/26	50596406		04/05/16	434.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	434.00
						VENDOR TOTAL:	434.00
C0034	CALL ONE						
1134017-316	03/15/16	01	ADM/3/15-4/14 CALL ONE	01506502		04/05/16	61.70
		02	POL3/15-4/14 CALL ONE	01516502			234.35
		03	S&P3/15-4/14 CALL ONE	01536502			35.00
		04	BM3/15-4/14 CALL ONE	01546502			104.85
		05	CD3/15-4/14 CALL ONE	01556502			121.70
		06	FIN3/15-4/14 CALL ONE	01566502			61.70
		07	W&S3/15-4/14 CALL ONE	50506502			92.90
		08	PW3/15-4/14 CALL ONE	50596502			228.78
		09	POL/3/15-4/14 T1 9392	01536502			113.23
		10	PW/3/15-4/14 T1 9392	50596502			113.22
						INVOICE TOTAL:	1,167.43
						VENDOR TOTAL:	1,167.43
C0311	CDS OFFICE TECHNOLOGIES						
INV0990910	03/21/16	01	POL/RADIO CONSOLE	01516502		04/05/16	498.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	498.00
						VENDOR TOTAL:	498.00
C0361	COM ED						
0612101014-030816	03/08/16	01	S&P/0612101014 LIGHTS 2/5-3/7	01536511		04/05/16	4.49
						INVOICE TOTAL:	4.49
2082154034-031416	03/14/16	01	S&P/2082154034 DUGAN 2/12-3/14	01536511		04/05/16	737.30
						INVOICE TOTAL:	737.30
4107055054-030916	03/09/16	01	S&P/4107055054 DUGAN 2/10-3/9	01536511		04/05/16	96.57
						INVOICE TOTAL:	96.57

DATE: 04/01/16  
 TIME: 11:00:05  
 ID: AP441000.WOW

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
 DETAIL BOARD REPORT

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 04/05/2016

INVOICE # VENDOR #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	P.O. #	DUE DATE	ITEM AMT
-----							
C0361	COM ED						
4755140066-030916	03/09/16	01	S&P/DUFFY 2/10-3/9	01536511		04/05/16	65.85
						INVOICE TOTAL:	65.85
7090127000-032316	03/23/16	01	S&P/7090127000LIGHTS 2/22-3/22	01536511		04/05/16	62.44
						INVOICE TOTAL:	62.44
9369045017-030816	03/08/16	01	S&P/9369045017 LIGHTS 2/5-3/7	01536511		04/05/16	4.49
						INVOICE TOTAL:	4.49
						VENDOR TOTAL:	971.14
C0362	COMMONWEALTH EDISON						
1035032066-030816	03/08/16	01	S/1035032066 LS8 2/5-3/7	50656511		04/05/16	147.56
						INVOICE TOTAL:	147.56
9390162025-31016	03/10/16	01	S/9390162025 LS9 2/9-3/9	50656511		04/05/16	332.93
						INVOICE TOTAL:	332.93
						VENDOR TOTAL:	480.49
C0394	CLAESSON JANITORIAL SERVICE						
5699	03/18/16	01	BM/JANITORIAL SERVICES MARCH16	01546406		04/05/16	1,087.50
		02	W&S/JANITORIAL SERVICE MARCH16	50596406			412.50
						INVOICE TOTAL:	1,500.00
						VENDOR TOTAL:	1,500.00
C8033	CROWN TROPHY						
12751	10/30/15	01	BOARD/NAMEPLATHALLECOX	01576504		04/05/16	12.95
						INVOICE TOTAL:	12.95
						VENDOR TOTAL:	12.95
C8036	CORRECT ELECTRIC INC						
15879	03/09/16	01	BM/SIGNPOWERFEED FROM 140 MUNI	01546406		04/05/16	895.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	895.00
						VENDOR TOTAL:	895.00

DATE: 04/01/16  
 TIME: 11:00:05  
 ID: AP441000.WOW

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
 DETAIL BOARD REPORT

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 04/05/2016

INVOICE # VENDOR #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	P.O. #	DUE DATE	ITEM AMT
-----							
C8044	C.E.S (CITY ELECTRIC SUPPLY)						
MTG/032070	03/03/16	01	W&S/SOFT STARTER 65 MM 66A	50656309		04/05/16	3,178.46
						INVOICE TOTAL:	3,178.46
						VENDOR TOTAL:	3,178.46
D0421	DREYER MEDICAL CLINIC						
28481530	03/14/16	01	CD/DRUG SCREEN - WM	01556306		04/05/16	80.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	80.00
						VENDOR TOTAL:	80.00
D8026	DYNEGY ENERGY SERVICES						
103905816031	03/10/16	01	S/0309004108 ENERGY 2/4-3/3	01536511		04/05/16	111.76
		02	S/0840058004 ENERGY 2/8-3/7	01536511			2,568.35
						INVOICE TOTAL:	2,680.11
14663871603	03/15/16	01	W/0022092002 ENERGY 2/4-3/3	50606511		04/05/16	1,987.06
						INVOICE TOTAL:	1,987.06
146638816031	03/24/16	01	W/0135162168 ENERGY 2/22-3/21	50606511		04/05/16	4,036.17
						INVOICE TOTAL:	4,036.17
146639016031	03/08/16	01	W/5222138020 ENERGY 2/5-3/3	50606511		04/05/16	7,560.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	7,560.00
						VENDOR TOTAL:	16,263.34
E0012	RANDAL ERICKSON						
2016 328	03/28/16	01	CD/INSPECTIONS 3/14-3/27	01556309		04/05/16	320.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	320.00
						VENDOR TOTAL:	320.00
E0503	EASTERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY						
2016-2017	03/20/16	01	FIN/MEMBERSHIP DUES 16/17	01566208		04/05/16	70.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	70.00
						VENDOR TOTAL:	70.00

DATE: 04/01/16  
TIME: 11:00:05  
ID: AP441000.WOW

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
DETAIL BOARD REPORT

PAGE: 6

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 04/05/2016

INVOICE # VENDOR #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	P.O. #	DUE DATE	ITEM AMT
-----							
E0544	ENGINEERING ENTERPRISES, INC.						
57849	02/26/16	01	CD/MEADOWRIDGEVILLAS SG0627	01556303		04/05/16	150.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	150.00
57850	02/26/16	01	CD/PRAIRIEGLENUNIT1 SG0734	01556303		04/05/16	150.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	150.00
57851	02/26/16	01	CD/COLLEGE CORNER SG0922	01556303		04/05/16	514.50
						INVOICE TOTAL:	514.50
57852	02/26/16	01	S&P/SGDRAINAGEDIST1 SG1313	01536303		04/05/16	190.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	190.00
57853	02/26/16	01	CD/BWTUNIT8 SG1314	01556303		04/05/16	150.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	150.00
57854	02/26/16	01	W&S/SRTPRESBURYWATERMN SG1418	50716303		04/05/16	4,675.77
						INVOICE TOTAL:	4,675.77
57855	02/26/16	01	S&P/DENNYRDLAFO SG1510	35536303		04/05/16	3,300.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	3,300.00
57856	02/26/16	01	CD/769HEARLTAND SG1511	01556303		04/05/16	219.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	219.00
57857	02/26/16	01	S&P/2016MFTROADPRGM SG1517	35506303		04/05/16	1,150.90
						INVOICE TOTAL:	1,150.90
57858	02/26/16	01	CD/VOSGGENERAL SG1600	01556303		04/05/16	813.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	813.00
57859	02/26/16	01	CD/2016VILLAGEZONINGMAP SG1603	01556303		04/05/16	187.50
						INVOICE TOTAL:	187.50
						VENDOR TOTAL:	11,500.67
E1900	ENTERLOGIX CORPORATION						

DATE: 04/01/16  
TIME: 11:00:05  
ID: AP441000.WOW

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
DETAIL BOARD REPORT

PAGE: 7

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 04/05/2016

INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	P.O. #	DUE DATE	ITEM AMT
E1900	ENTERLOGIX CORPORATION						
1334	03/25/16	01	POL/RADIO ANTENNAS	01516603		04/05/16	159.16
						INVOICE TOTAL:	159.16
						VENDOR TOTAL:	159.16
F0013	WRIGHT EXPRESS FSC						
44219058	02/29/16	01	POL/GASOLINE FEBRUARY 16	01516601		04/05/16	47.50
						INVOICE TOTAL:	47.50
						VENDOR TOTAL:	47.50
F0604	FIRST PLACE RENTAL INC.						
269934-2	03/11/16	01	S&P/AUGER ATTACHMENT	01536402		04/05/16	195.89
						INVOICE TOTAL:	195.89
						VENDOR TOTAL:	195.89
F0624	FLOW-TECHNICS						
INV0005034	03/18/16	01	W&S/WELL #10 REPAIRS	50606403		04/05/16	3,720.82
						INVOICE TOTAL:	3,720.82
						VENDOR TOTAL:	3,720.82
F0629	FOX VALLEY FORD						
69066	03/04/16	01	POL/REPAIRS 2013 FORD TAURUS	01516407		04/05/16	548.63
						INVOICE TOTAL:	548.63
69398	03/01/16	01	POL/REPAIRS 2009 CROWN VIC	01516407		04/05/16	1,554.06
						INVOICE TOTAL:	1,554.06
69487	03/04/16	01	POL/REPAIRS- 2009 CROWN VIC	01516407		04/05/16	768.24
						INVOICE TOTAL:	768.24
69806	03/15/16	01	POL/REPAIRS-2013 TAURUS	01516407		04/05/16	450.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	450.00

DATE: 04/01/16  
TIME: 11:00:05  
ID: AP441000.WOW

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
DETAIL BOARD REPORT

PAGE: 8

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 04/05/2016

INVOICE # VENDOR #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	P.O. #	DUE DATE	ITEM AMT
-----							
F0629	FOX VALLEY FORD						
69979	03/21/16	01	POL/REPAIRS 2013 FORD TAURUS	01516407		04/05/16	324.02
						INVOICE TOTAL:	324.02
						VENDOR TOTAL:	3,644.95
F0643	FEDERAL SIGNAL CORP.						
5226699	02/09/16	01	POL/AMP/TIMER & 2 SPEAKERS	30517006		04/05/16	659.12
						INVOICE TOTAL:	659.12
6234958	02/19/16	01	POL/VALOR/SIFZ/REAR CN SM 8 HD	30517006		04/05/16	7,630.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	7,630.00
6247025	03/07/16	01	POL/UNIV BAIL BRACKET KIT	30517006		04/05/16	36.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	36.00
						VENDOR TOTAL:	8,325.12
F0656	FOX METRO WATER RECLAMATION						
061250-0216	03/21/16	01	BM/10 MUNI SEWER 12/31-2/29	01546512		04/05/16	43.52
						INVOICE TOTAL:	43.52
063908-0216	03/21/16	01	BM/601 HEARTLAND DR 10/31-2/29	01546512		04/05/16	84.32
		02	W&S/601 HEARTLANDDR 10/31-2/29	50596512			84.32
						INVOICE TOTAL:	168.64
						VENDOR TOTAL:	212.16
G0009	GRAEF						
INV3	03/01/16	01	S&P/ROUTE47@I88PHASE1ENGR	35536309		04/05/16	88,681.18
						INVOICE TOTAL:	88,681.18
						VENDOR TOTAL:	88,681.18
G8009	GUARDIAN						
503669-0416	03/17/16	01	ADM/DENTAL INSURANCE APRIL 16	01506201		04/05/16	143.83

DATE: 04/01/16  
 TIME: 11:00:05  
 ID: AP441000.WOW

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
 DETAIL BOARD REPORT

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 04/05/2016

INVOICE # VENDOR #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	P.O. #	DUE DATE	ITEM AMT
-----							
G8009	GUARDIAN						
503669-0416	03/17/16	02	POL/DENTAL INSURANCE APRIL 16	01516201		04/05/16	824.70
		03	S&P/DENTAL INSURANCE APRIL 16	01536201			246.07
		04	BM/DENTAL INSURANCE APRIL 16	01546201			64.98
		05	CD/DENTAL INSURANCE APRIL 16	01556201			274.90
		06	FIN/DENTAL INSURANCE APRIL 16	01566201			83.72
		07	W&S/DENTAL INSURANCE APRIL 16	50506201			107.33
		08	PW/DENTAL INSURANCE APRIL 16	50596201			477.97
		09	EMP/EMPLOYEE SHARE APRIL 16	01002180			913.19
						INVOICE TOTAL:	3,136.69
						VENDOR TOTAL:	3,136.69
H0011	HERVAS, CONDON, & BERSANI PC						
13064	02/29/16	01	POL/LEGAL SERVCIES FEB 16	01516301		04/05/16	1,630.50
						INVOICE TOTAL:	1,630.50
						VENDOR TOTAL:	1,630.50
H0827	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES						
8081303	02/10/16	01	BM/CO DETECTOR	01546604		04/05/16	43.17
						INVOICE TOTAL:	43.17
						VENDOR TOTAL:	43.17
H1483	HD SUPPLY WATERWORKS, LTD						
F145531	02/25/16	01	W&S/TRANSMITTERS (27)	50606603		04/05/16	2,835.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	2,835.00
F160395	03/31/16	01	W&S/TRANSMITTERS (7)	50606603		04/05/16	1,806.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	1,806.00
F220824	03/17/16	01	W&S/METERS & PARTS	50606603		04/05/16	589.95
						INVOICE TOTAL:	589.95
F221618	03/11/16	01	W&S/METERS & TRANSMITTERS 50	50606603		04/05/16	10,600.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	10,600.00

DATE: 04/01/16  
TIME: 11:00:05  
ID: AP441000.WOW

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
DETAIL BOARD REPORT

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 04/05/2016

INVOICE # VENDOR #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	P.O. #	DUE DATE	ITEM AMT
H1483	HD SUPPLY WATERWORKS, LTD						
F236184	03/15/16	01	W&S/500 WASHERS	50606603		04/05/16	65.53
						INVOICE TOTAL:	65.53
						VENDOR TOTAL:	15,896.48
I0012	ILEAS						
03172016	03/17/16	01	POL/2016 ANNUAL CONFERENCE	01516208		04/05/16	270.00
		02	ROLLINS, GRUTZIUS, HANOLD	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:	270.00
						VENDOR TOTAL:	270.00
I8026	IFPCA						
020816	02/08/16	01	BD/2016 ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP	01576518		04/05/16	375.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	375.00
						VENDOR TOTAL:	375.00
J1012	JANCO SUPPLY INC						
268027	03/08/16	01	BM/CUSTODIAL SUPPLIES	01546602		04/05/16	71.40
		02	W&S/CUSTODIAL SUPPLIES	50596602			71.40
						INVOICE TOTAL:	142.80
268068	03/10/16	01	BM/CUSTODIAL SUPPLIES	01546602		04/05/16	447.65
		02	W&S/CUSTODIAL SUPPLIES	50596602			447.65
						INVOICE TOTAL:	895.30
						VENDOR TOTAL:	1,038.10
K1115	KANELAND PUBLICATIONS, INC.						
351921	03/24/16	01	FIN/PUBLIC HEARING BUDGET	01566503		04/05/16	32.50
						INVOICE TOTAL:	32.50
						VENDOR TOTAL:	32.50
K1321	KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS						

DATE: 04/01/16  
 TIME: 11:00:05  
 ID: AP441000.WOW

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
 DETAIL BOARD REPORT

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 04/05/2016

INVOICE # VENDOR #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	P.O. #	DUE DATE	ITEM AMT
K1321 KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS							
238714267	03/14/16	01	POL/COPIES THRU 3/14/16	01516403		04/05/16	84.97
						INVOICE TOTAL:	84.97
238714621	03/14/16	01	S&P/COPIES THRU 3/14/16	01536403		04/05/16	18.69
		02	CD/COPIES THRU 3/14/16	01556403			31.72
		03	W&S/COPIES THRU 3/14/16	50596403			21.47
		04	UB/COPIES THRU 3/14/16	50506403			2.11
		05	EDC/COPIES THRU 3/14/16	01556403			0.14
						INVOICE TOTAL:	74.13
238714719	03/14/16	01	ADM/COPIES THRU 3/14/16	01506403		04/05/16	5.05
		02	FIN/COPIES THRU 3/14/16	01566403			37.07
		03	UB/COPIES THRU 3/14	50506403			74.07
						INVOICE TOTAL:	116.19
						VENDOR TOTAL:	275.29
K1812 KLEIN, THORPE, & JENKINS LTD							
181633	03/23/16	01	POL/LEGAL SERVICES FEB 16	01516301		04/05/16	5,404.94
						INVOICE TOTAL:	5,404.94
						VENDOR TOTAL:	5,404.94
L1276 LYNN PEAVEY COMPANY							
314960	03/07/16	01	POL/EVIDENCE SUPPLIES	01516603		04/05/16	218.25
						INVOICE TOTAL:	218.25
						VENDOR TOTAL:	218.25
L1277 LEADS ONLINE							
235603	03/01/16	01	POL/POWERPLUSINVESTIGATION SYS	01516309		04/05/16	2,128.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	2,128.00
						VENDOR TOTAL:	2,128.00
M0009 METRO WEST COG							

DATE: 04/01/16  
 TIME: 11:00:05  
 ID: AP441000.WOW

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
 DETAIL BOARD REPORT

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 04/05/2016

INVOICE # VENDOR #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	P.O. #	DUE DATE	ITEM AMT
-----							
M0009	METRO WEST COG						
2525	03/28/16	01	BOARD/BOARD MTG 3/24/16 SM	01576208		04/05/16	35.00
		02	ADMN/BOARD MTG 3/24/16 BE	01506208			35.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	70.00
						VENDOR TOTAL:	70.00
M0024	MCHENRY ANALYTICAL WATER						
1601173	03/07/16	01	W&S/WATER SAMPLES COLIFORM	50606311		04/05/16	218.50
						INVOICE TOTAL:	218.50
390175	03/07/16	01	W&S/WATER SAMPLES FLOURIDE	50606311		04/05/16	90.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	90.00
390205	03/21/16	01	W&S/WATER SAMPLES COLIFORM	50606311		04/05/16	389.80
						INVOICE TOTAL:	389.80
						VENDOR TOTAL:	698.30
M0025	MUTUAL OF OMAHA						
507506382	03/22/16	01	ADM/LIFE INSURANCE APRIL 16	01506202		04/05/16	13.20
		02	POL/LIFE INSURANCE APRIL 16	01516202			96.00
		03	S&P/LIFE INSURANCE APRIL 16	01536202			32.00
		04	BM/LIFE INSURANCE APRIL 16	01546202			8.00
		05	CD/LIFE INSURANCE APRIL 16	01556202			24.00
		06	FIN/LIFE INSURANCE APRIL 16	01566202			8.00
		07	W&S/LIFE INSURANCE APRIL 16	50506202			10.80
		08	PW/LIFE INSURANCE APRIL 16	50596202			48.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	240.00
						VENDOR TOTAL:	240.00
M1316	MID AMERICAN WATER						
006007ACM	03/14/16	01	W&S/SEWER SUPPLIES	50656603		04/05/16	-65.97
						INVOICE TOTAL:	-65.97

DATE: 04/01/16  
TIME: 11:00:05  
ID: AP441000.WOW

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
DETAIL BOARD REPORT

PAGE: 13

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 04/05/2016

INVOICE # VENDOR #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	P.O. #	DUE DATE	ITEM AMT
-----							
M1316	MID AMERICAN WATER						
096350A	02/29/16	01	W&S/SEWER SUPPLIES	50656603		04/05/16	65.97
						INVOICE TOTAL:	65.97
122597A	03/10/16	01	W&S/SEWER SUPPLIES	50656603		04/05/16	405.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	405.00
						VENDOR TOTAL:	405.00
M1360	MCCUE BUILDERS						
028100010000	03/01/16	01	W&S/FNL REF 1075 REDBUD	50001210		04/05/16	635.89
						INVOICE TOTAL:	635.89
						VENDOR TOTAL:	635.89
M8023	MIDWEST SALT						
P435450	03/14/16	01	W&S/SALT WELL #10	50606607		04/05/16	2,576.25
						INVOICE TOTAL:	2,576.25
P435451	03/14/16	01	W&S/SALT WELL #10	50606607		04/05/16	2,740.50
						INVOICE TOTAL:	2,740.50
						VENDOR TOTAL:	5,316.75
N0280	NCPERS GROUP LIFE INSURANCE						
41660416	03/23/16	01	SUPPLEMENTAL LIFE INS -APRIL16	01002180		04/05/16	112.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	112.00
						VENDOR TOTAL:	112.00
N1415	NICOR GAS						
06187900003-032416	03/24/16	01	W/06187900003 WH7 2/23-3/24	50606510		04/05/16	44.48
						INVOICE TOTAL:	44.48
06772635188-032416	03/24/16	01	S/06772635188 LS7 2/24-3/24	50656510		04/05/16	27.07
						INVOICE TOTAL:	27.07

DATE: 04/01/16  
TIME: 11:00:05  
ID: AP441000.WOW

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
DETAIL BOARD REPORT

PAGE: 14

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 04/05/2016

INVOICE # VENDOR #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	P.O. #	DUE DATE	ITEM AMT
-----							
N1415	NICOR GAS						
27737210008-032316	03/23/16	01	W/27737210008 WH4 2/22-3/23	50606510		04/05/16	25.05
						INVOICE TOTAL:	25.05
94500482487-032316	03/23/16	01	S/94500482487 LS9 2/22-3/23	50656510		04/05/16	83.25
						INVOICE TOTAL:	83.25
						VENDOR TOTAL:	179.85
O0005	ORKIN INC.						
107939554	03/02/16	01	BM/MONTHLY SERVICE VH	01546406		04/05/16	67.56
						INVOICE TOTAL:	67.56
107939557	03/02/16	01	BM/MONTHLY SERVICE PW	01546406		04/05/16	51.78
		02	W&S/MONTHLY SERVICE PW	50596406			51.78
						INVOICE TOTAL:	103.56
						VENDOR TOTAL:	171.12
P0006	PADDOCK PUBLICATIONS INC						
T4435535	03/18/16	01	PW/ADS BIDS FOR SETTLERS RIDGE	35536303		04/05/16	113.85
						INVOICE TOTAL:	113.85
						VENDOR TOTAL:	113.85
P0031	PROSHRED SECURITY						
100070783	03/25/16	01	ADM/SHREDDING SERVICE MARCH 16	01506309		04/05/16	12.50
		02	POL/SHREDDING SERVICE MARCH 16	01516309			12.50
		03	BRD/SHREDDING SERVICE MARCH 16	01576309			12.50
		04	FIN/SHREDDING SERVICE MARCH 16	01566309			12.50
		05	CD/SHREDDING SERVICE MARCH 16	01556309			17.50
		06	STR//SHREDDING SERVICE MARCH 16	01536309			12.50
		07	WS/SHREDDING SERVICE MARCH 16	50506309			12.50
		08	PW//SHREDDING SERVICE MARCH 16	50596309			7.50
						INVOICE TOTAL:	100.00
						VENDOR TOTAL:	100.00

DATE: 04/01/16  
 TIME: 11:00:05  
 ID: AP441000.WOW

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
 DETAIL BOARD REPORT

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 04/05/2016

INVOICE # VENDOR #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	P.O. #	DUE DATE	ITEM AMT
-----							
P0500	VICTOR E. PUSCAS, JR.						
134	03/09/16	01	POL/PRESIDEOVERVEHICLESEIZURE	01516301		04/05/16	350.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	350.00
						VENDOR TOTAL:	350.00
P1636	POMP'S TIRE SERVICE, INC						
410355324	03/02/16	01	POL/TIRES QTY 6	01516407		04/05/16	760.58
						INVOICE TOTAL:	760.58
410355325	03/07/16	01	POL/TIRES- QTY 2	01516407		04/05/16	256.86
						INVOICE TOTAL:	256.86
410358808	03/17/16	01	POL/TIRES QTY 8	01516407		04/05/16	1,012.44
						INVOICE TOTAL:	1,012.44
						VENDOR TOTAL:	2,029.88
P1643	PATTEN INDUSTRIES, INC.						
P50C0939748	03/15/16	01	S&P/END LOADER REPAIR PARTS	01536612		04/05/16	1,050.98
						INVOICE TOTAL:	1,050.98
P50C0940476	03/19/16	01	S&P/END LOADER REPAIR PARTS	01536612		04/05/16	375.20
						INVOICE TOTAL:	375.20
						VENDOR TOTAL:	1,426.18
R0022	JACOB ROSSLER						
031916	03/19/16	01	S&P/SAFETY BOOTS JR	01536604		04/05/16	248.39
		02	S&P/MAXIMUM ALLOWANCE	01536604			-148.39
						INVOICE TOTAL:	100.00
						VENDOR TOTAL:	100.00
R1813	RICH'S AUTO SERVICE						
02232016	02/23/16	01	POL/MOUNT&BALANCETIRES SQD45	01516407		04/05/16	114.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	114.00

DATE: 04/01/16  
TIME: 11:00:05  
ID: AP441000.WOW

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
DETAIL BOARD REPORT

PAGE: 16

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 04/05/2016

INVOICE # VENDOR #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	P.O. #	DUE DATE	ITEM AMT
-----							
R1813	RICH'S AUTO SERVICE						
02252016	02/25/16	01	POL/MOUNT&BALANCETIRES CHIEFSD	01516407		04/05/16	119.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	119.00
02262016	02/26/16	01	POL/PADS&ROTORS CHIEF SQUAD	01516407		04/05/16	340.70
						INVOICE TOTAL:	340.70
03012016	03/01/16	01	POL/BRAKECALIPERS TAURUS	01516407		04/05/16	416.40
						INVOICE TOTAL:	416.40
03072016	03/07/16	01	POL/MOUNT&BALANCETIRES SQD 41	01516407		04/05/16	115.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	115.00
03082016	03/08/16	01	POL/ARTICLE36TOW-116-1410	01003380		04/05/16	150.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	150.00
03152016A	03/15/16	01	POL/MOUNT&BALANCETIRES SQD49	01516407		04/05/16	30.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	30.00
03152016B	03/15/16	01	POL/PADS&ROTORS&MOUNTTIRES44	01516407		04/05/16	511.30
						INVOICE TOTAL:	511.30
						VENDOR TOTAL:	1,796.40
R1891	RUSSO POWER EQUIPMENT						
2983842	03/24/16	01	W&S/SNAPSHOT DG HERBICIDE	50606606		04/05/16	179.96
		02	S&P/SNAPSHOT DG HERBICIDE	01546606			179.96
						INVOICE TOTAL:	359.92
						VENDOR TOTAL:	359.92
R8124	CITY OF ROCKFORD						
2016 406	03/29/16	01	CD/2015 INTL MECH CODE TRAIN	01556208		04/05/16	95.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	95.00
						VENDOR TOTAL:	95.00

DATE: 04/01/16  
TIME: 11:00:05  
ID: AP441000.WOW

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
DETAIL BOARD REPORT

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 04/05/2016

INVOICE # VENDOR #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	P.O. #	DUE DATE	ITEM AMT
S0038	CHRISTOPHER SPRINGBORN						
040116	04/01/16	01	POL/MEIDCAL INS REIMB 04/2016	01516201		04/05/16	521.18
						INVOICE TOTAL:	521.18
						VENDOR TOTAL:	521.18
S0046	STA ENTERPRISES, INC.						
4524	02/03/16	01	BM/ROOFREPAIR VILLAGE HALL	01546406		04/05/16	137.50
						INVOICE TOTAL:	137.50
						VENDOR TOTAL:	137.50
S0047	SMITH AMUNDSEN LLC						
490962	03/14/16	01	POL/LEGAL SERVICES FEB 16	01516301		04/05/16	80.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	80.00
						VENDOR TOTAL:	80.00
S0049	CITY OF ST. CHARLES						
02262016	02/26/16	01	POL/OUTDOORRANGEFEE MAY16-APR17	01516309		04/05/16	400.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	400.00
						VENDOR TOTAL:	400.00
S0052	SDI						
16M-149-132	03/01/16	01	W&S/ANNUALLICENSINGFORSDRDR	50496307		04/05/16	550.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	550.00
						VENDOR TOTAL:	550.00
S1896	STAHL'S SERVICE & REPAIR						
3448	03/04/16	01	W&S/VEHICLEREPAIRS TRK 202	50596407		04/05/16	238.50
						INVOICE TOTAL:	238.50
						VENDOR TOTAL:	238.50
S1954	STEINER ELECTRIC						

DATE: 04/01/16  
 TIME: 11:00:05  
 ID: AP441000.WOW

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
 DETAIL BOARD REPORT

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 04/05/2016

INVOICE # VENDOR #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	P.O. #	DUE DATE	ITEM AMT
-----							
S1954	STEINER ELECTRIC						
5327435.001	03/14/16	01	W&S/GENERATOR INSPECT PW	50596403		04/05/16	402.99
		02	GM/GENERATOR INSPECT PW	01546403			402.99
						INVOICE TOTAL:	805.98
5327436.001	03/14/16	01	W&S/GENERATOR INSPECT LS4	50656403		04/05/16	502.51
						INVOICE TOTAL:	502.51
5327437.001	03/14/16	01	W&S/GENERATOR INSPECT LS9	50656403		04/05/16	450.52
						INVOICE TOTAL:	450.52
53313300.001	03/16/16	01	W&S/GENERATOR INSPECT WELL10	50606403		04/05/16	1,238.26
						INVOICE TOTAL:	1,238.26
5332574.001	03/17/16	01	W&S/GENERATOR INSPECTION WELL7	50606403		04/05/16	453.09
						INVOICE TOTAL:	453.09
5335891.001	03/22/16	01	BM/GENERATOR INSPECTIONS -VH	01546403		04/05/16	448.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	448.00
						VENDOR TOTAL:	3,898.36
S1961	STEVEN'S SILK SCREENING						
10229	03/29/16	01	BOARD/LOGO WEAR	01576209		04/05/16	691.68
		02	ADMIN/LOGO WEAR	01506209			97.96
		03	CD/LOGO WEAR	01556209			99.96
		04	FIN/LOGO WEAR	01566209			77.96
						INVOICE TOTAL:	967.56
						VENDOR TOTAL:	967.56
S8043	SUGAR GROVE ACE						
1412/1	01/04/16	01	S&P/VEHICLE MAINT SUPPLIES	01536617		04/05/16	5.99
						INVOICE TOTAL:	5.99
1424/1	01/06/16	01	BM/BLDG MAINT SUPPLIES	01546611		04/05/16	17.99
						INVOICE TOTAL:	17.99

DATE: 04/01/16  
TIME: 11:00:05  
ID: AP441000.WOW

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
DETAIL BOARD REPORT

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 04/05/2016

INVOICE # VENDOR #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	P.O. #	DUE DATE	ITEM AMT
-----							
S8043	SUGAR GROVE ACE						
1432/1	01/08/16	01	BM/BLDG MAINT SUPPLIES	01546611		04/05/16	4.49
						INVOICE TOTAL:	4.49
1521/1	01/28/16	01	BM/BLDG MAINT SUPPLIES	01546611		04/05/16	50.97
						INVOICE TOTAL:	50.97
1596/1	02/19/16	01	BM/BLDG MAINT SUPPLIES	01546611		04/05/16	44.93
						INVOICE TOTAL:	44.93
1707/1	03/24/16	01	W&S/SUMP PUMP WELL 8	50606406		04/05/16	99.99
						INVOICE TOTAL:	99.99
931/1	08/18/15	01	BM/BLDG MAINT SUPPLIES	01546611		04/05/16	23.46
						INVOICE TOTAL:	23.46
						VENDOR TOTAL:	247.82
S8046	SOURCE ONE OFFICE PRODUCTS						
523401	03/15/16	01	ADM/FOLDERS PAPER CLIPS STAPLE	01506613		04/05/16	49.84
		02	FIN/DRAWER ORGANIZER BUS. CARD	01566613			15.64
		03	W&S/DRAWER ORGANIZER BUS CARDS	50506613			15.64
		04	FIN/FOLDERS PAPER CLIPS STAPLE	01566613			49.83
		05	W&S/FOLDERS PAPER CLIPS STAPLE	50506613			49.83
						INVOICE TOTAL:	180.78
						VENDOR TOTAL:	180.78
T0001630	TAYLOR MORRISON						
20120261	03/16/15	01	CD/ESCROW FOR 600 RIDGEVIEW	01002359		04/05/16	6,830.00
		02	CD/TRANSFER TO REINSPECT FEES	01002359			170.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	7,000.00
						VENDOR TOTAL:	7,000.00
T0001663	ROD TRAUTVETTER						

DATE: 04/01/16  
TIME: 11:00:05  
ID: AP441000.WOW

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
DETAIL BOARD REPORT

PAGE: 20

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 04/05/2016

INVOICE # VENDOR #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	P.O. #	DUE DATE	ITEM AMT
-----							
T0001663 ROD TRAUTVETTER							
024000054401	03/01/16	01	W&S/FNL 43W426 US HWY 30	50001210		04/05/16	97.25
		02	WRIGHT 151-	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:	97.25
						VENDOR TOTAL:	97.25
T0001664 CYNTHIA HALSEY							
027100000300	03/01/16	01	W&S/FNL 872 ELM ST	50001210		04/05/16	50.56
						INVOICE TOTAL:	50.56
						VENDOR TOTAL:	50.56
T0001665 SUGAR GROVE SENIOR LIVING							
025400020100	03/01/16	01	W&S/FNL 119 W GALENA	50001210		04/05/16	565.06
						INVOICE TOTAL:	565.06
						VENDOR TOTAL:	565.06
T0001667 JAMES & MARY TRACEY							
20130301	03/17/16	01	REFUND OF FILOD OVERPAYMENT	35003860		04/05/16	931.00
		02	LOT 62 - 835 WHEATFIELD	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:	931.00
						VENDOR TOTAL:	931.00
T0013 TRAFFIC ANALYSIS & DESIGN INC							
11110	02/29/16	01	S&P/ENGRSERVICESTHRU2/291/16	35536303		04/05/16	18.00
		02	GRANART	** COMMENT **			
		03	S&P/KIMLEY HORN - 7515793	35536303			1,150.00
		04	S&P/CREDIT FROM JANUARY BILL	35536303			-48.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	1,120.00
						VENDOR TOTAL:	1,120.00
T2014 TRAFFIC CONTROL & PROTECTION							

DATE: 04/01/16  
 TIME: 11:00:05  
 ID: AP441000.WOW

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
 DETAIL BOARD REPORT

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 04/05/2016

INVOICE # VENDOR #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	P.O. #	DUE DATE	ITEM AMT
-----							
T2014	TRAFFIC CONTROL & PROTECTION						
86055	03/31/16	01	S&P/SIGNS	01536610		04/05/16	275.95
						INVOICE TOTAL:	275.95
						VENDOR TOTAL:	275.95
T8041	TRANSUNION RISK AND						
03012016	03/01/16	01	POL/TLOXPCHARGES 2/1-29/16	01516309		04/05/16	110.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	110.00
						VENDOR TOTAL:	110.00
T8044	TBS EXCAVATING, INC						
23039	02/29/16	01	W&S/PARTIALRELEASERETENTION	50717011		04/05/16	7,565.74
						INVOICE TOTAL:	7,565.74
						VENDOR TOTAL:	7,565.74
T8046	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES						
047410	02/15/16	01	POL/NEWWORLD3/1/16-2/28/17	01516307		04/05/16	999.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	999.00
						VENDOR TOTAL:	999.00
U2360	ULINE						
74272760	02/03/16	01	POL/POLICE EVIDENCE SUPPLIES	01516603		04/05/16	1,080.31
						INVOICE TOTAL:	1,080.31
						VENDOR TOTAL:	1,080.31
V2231	VERIZON WIRELESS						
9761653028	03/06/16	01	PD/ACCT642009991-00001 2/7-3/6	01516502		04/05/16	237.58
		02	S&P/ACCT642009991-000012/7-3/6	01536502			98.68
		03	BM/ACCT642009991-00001 2/7-3/6	01546502			37.90
		04	CD/ACCT642009991-00001 2/7-3/6	01556502			60.78

DATE: 04/01/16  
 TIME: 11:00:05  
 ID: AP441000.WOW

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
 DETAIL BOARD REPORT

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 04/05/2016

INVOICE # VENDOR #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	P.O. #	DUE DATE	ITEM AMT
-----							
V2231	VERIZON WIRELESS						
9761653028	03/06/16	05	FIN/ACCT642009991-000012/7-3/6	01566502		04/05/16	12.10
		06	PW/ACCT642009991-000012/7-3/6	50596502			301.07
		07	BD/ACCT642009991-000012/7-3/6	01576502			60.78
		08	PD/MOBILE BROADBAND CARDS	01516502			380.10
						INVOICE TOTAL:	1,188.99
						VENDOR TOTAL:	1,188.99
V2232	VESCO REPROGRAPHIC						
R77015	03/22/16	01	CD/SCANNING	01556309		04/05/16	60.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	60.00
						VENDOR TOTAL:	60.00
W8034	WAREHOUSE DIRECT						
2990940-0	02/29/16	01	POL/TAPEDISPENSER&TAPE	01516613		04/05/16	64.62
						INVOICE TOTAL:	64.62
3006536-0	03/14/16	01	POL/NOTEBOOKS/CD ENV/PAPER	01516613		04/05/16	171.59
						INVOICE TOTAL:	171.59
						VENDOR TOTAL:	236.21
Y2515	YORKVILLE NAPA AUTO PARTS						
109644	06/22/15	01	S&P/VEHICLE MAINT SUPPLIES	01536617		04/05/16	23.43
		02	BM/BRAKE CALIPER	01546617			10.47
		03	W&S/VEHICLE MAINT SUPPLIES	50596617			35.90
						INVOICE TOTAL:	69.80
111322	07/08/15	01	W&S/30 QT RETURN	50596617		04/05/16	-47.88
						INVOICE TOTAL:	-47.88
116427	08/31/15	01	S&P/CORE DEP. FOR ALT TRK 02	01536617		04/05/16	-99.00
		02	S&P/VEHCILE MAINT SUPPLIES	01536617			62.46
						INVOICE TOTAL:	-36.54

DATE: 04/01/16  
TIME: 11:00:05  
ID: AP441000.WOW

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
DETAIL BOARD REPORT

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 04/05/2016

INVOICE # VENDOR #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	P.O. #	DUE DATE	ITEM AMT
Y2515	YORKVILLE NAPA AUTO PARTS						
130963	02/18/16	01	W&S/VEHICLE MAINT SUPPLIES	50596617		04/05/16	246.97
		02	S&P/VEHICLE MAINT SUPPLIES	01536617			246.97
						INVOICE TOTAL:	493.94
132507	03/08/16	01	W&S/VEHICLE MAINT SUPPLIES	50596617		04/05/16	194.46
						INVOICE TOTAL:	194.46
132949	03/14/16	01	S&P/VEHICLE MAINT SUPPLIES	01536617		04/05/16	290.94
		02	BM/VEHICLE MAINT SUPPLIES	01546617			124.69
		03	W&S/VHEICLE MAINT SUPPLIES	50596617			415.64
						INVOICE TOTAL:	831.27
133095	03/15/16	01	CD/VEHICLE MAINT SUPPLIES	01556500		04/05/16	37.80
						INVOICE TOTAL:	37.80
133210	03/16/16	01	S&P/VEHICLE MAINT SUPPLIES	01536617		04/05/16	128.44
						INVOICE TOTAL:	128.44
133331	03/17/16	01	BM/VEHICLE MAINT SUPPLIES	01546617		04/05/16	20.19
						INVOICE TOTAL:	20.19
						VENDOR TOTAL:	1,691.48
						TOTAL ALL INVOICES:	258,143.01

DATE: 04/01/2016  
TIME: 10:59:04  
ID: AP444000.WOW

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
DETAIL BOARD REPORT

PAGE: 1

MANUAL CHECKS ISSUED 03/16/2016 THRU 04/01/2016

INVOICE # VENDOR #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	CHECK #	CHECK DATE	ITEM AMT
-----							
K1105	KANE COUNTY CHIEFS OF POLICE						
031716	03/17/16	01	POL/2016 KANE COUNTY CHEIF DUE	01516208	048852	03/17/16	40.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	40.00
2016-25	01/29/16	01	POL/MAJOR CRIME TASK FORCE FEE	01516208	048852	03/17/16	500.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	500.00
						VENDOR TOTAL:	540.00
S1909	SAM'S CLUB						
033116	03/29/16	01	S&P/COFFEE, CREAM & SUGAR	01536508	048853	03/29/16	63.52
		02	W&S/COFFEE, CREAM & SUGAR	50596508			63.52
		03	CD/COFFEE, CREAM & SUGAR	01556508			63.52
		04	BC/COFFEE CREAM & SUGAR	01576508			59.89
						INVOICE TOTAL:	250.45
						VENDOR TOTAL:	250.45
						TOTAL ALL INVOICES:	790.45



PROCLAMATION  
ADMINISTRATIVE PROFESSIONALS DAY  
"THE CELEBRATION OF OFFICE  
PROFESSIONALISM"

APRIL 27, 2016

*WHEREAS, in keeping with the tradition of their profession, administrative professionals are accepting vital responsibilities and are performing important roles in commerce, industry and government; and*

*WHEREAS, the efforts of these professionals and their contributions are significant; and*

*WHEREAS, the work of administrative professionals today requires advanced knowledge and expertise in communications, computer software, office technology, project management, organization, customer service and other vital office management responsibilities; and*

*WHEREAS, Administrative Professionals Day is observed annually in workplaces around the world to recognize the important contributions of administrative support staff, and*

*WHEREAS, citizens depend on the municipal administrative professionals for the role they play in the provision of public services; and*

*THEREFORE, I, P. Sean Michels, President of the Board of Trustees of the Village of Sugar Grove, Kane County, Illinois do hereby proclaim April 27th, 2016 as;*

*Administrative Professionals Day*

*and furthermore express the Village of Sugar Grove's sincere appreciation to our administrative professionals and urge all businesses and industries to join in giving special recognition of administrative professionals.*

*Passed this 4th day of April, 2016*

*P. Sean Michels, Village President*

*Kevin Geary, Trustee*

*Sean Herron, Trustee*

*Ted Koch, Trustee*

*Mari Johnson, Trustee*

*Rick Montalto, Trustee*

*David Paluch, Trustee*

*Attest: Cynthia L. Galbreath, Village Clerk*



*Proclamation  
Library Week  
April 10-16, 2016*

*WHEREAS, the Sugar Grove Library contributes to the excellent quality of life enjoyed by the residents of Sugar Grove;*

*WHEREAS, libraries provide free access to all – from books and online resources for families to library business centers that help support entrepreneurship and retraining;*

*WHEREAS, the Sugar Grove Library enhances the community through its mission to “actively participate in the development of a strong, literate and well-informed community” by providing open access to a variety of materials that foster opportunities for lifelong learning;*

*WHEREAS, our nation’s school, academic, public and special libraries make a difference in the lives of millions of Americans today, more than ever;*

*WHEREAS, librarians are trained professionals, helping people of all ages and backgrounds find and interpret the information they need to live, learn and work in a challenging economy;*

*WHEREAS, libraries are helping level the playing field for job seekers by providing access to job databases and other online resources;*

*WHEREAS, libraries are places of opportunity providing programs that teach all forms of literacy, promoting continuing education, and encouraging lifelong learning.*

*NOW, THEREFORE, I, P. Sean Michels, President of the Board of Trustees of the Village of Sugar Grove, Kane County, Illinois, do hereby proclaim the week of April 10 – 16, 2016 Library Week, and encourage all residents to visit the library this week to take advantage of the wonderful resources available.*

*Passed this 4th day of April, 2016*

*P. Sean Michels, Village President*

<i>Kevin Geary, Trustee</i>	<i>Sean Herron, Trustee</i>	<i>Ted Koch, Trustee</i>
<i>Mari Johnson, Trustee</i>	<i>Rick Montalto, Trustee</i>	<i>David Paluch, Trustee</i>

*Attest: Cynthia L. Galbreath, Village Clerk*

---

---

**VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
BOARD REPORT**

---

---

**TO:** VILLAGE PRESIDENT & BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
**FROM:** CINDY GALBREATH, VILLAGE CLERK  
**SUBJECT:** RESOLUTION: WEB REDESIGN CONTRACT  
AUTHORIZATION  
**AGENDA:** MARCH 15, 2016 CONSENT AGENDA  
**DATE:** MARCH 8, 2016

---

**ISSUE**

Should the Village Board enter into a contract for web redesign services.

**DISCUSSION**

On March 15, 2016 the Village Board discussed the responses to the RFP for web redesign and by consensus authorized staff to move forward in finalizing a contract with E-Gov Link.

The contract was reviewed by staff and legal. Legal posed a question regarding section 3 and the ownership of the site which states:

*Section 3. Customer acknowledges they are receiving only a limited license to use the Software and related documentation, if any, and shall obtain no title, ownership nor any other rights in or to the Software and related documentation, all of which title and rights shall remain with E-Gov Link.*

E-Gov Link was contacted for clarification and replied:

*We don't claim any ownership of any materials that you provide for the website, which includes webpage content (text, images, links, etc), as well as citizen data (email addresses for example). There are components, however, that you license from us and others (WordPress software, Operating System, Database, Plug-ins, and other miscellaneous software modules).*

This is typical in the web design world and staff does not foresee any problems with this section of the contract.

Staff recommends that the Board authorize entering into a contract with E-Gov Link for web design services. The proposed contract is attached. The optional features that are recommended are highlighted.

The payment option is a standard feature of E-Gov Link's web design. However, if fully implemented the payment application would require the Village to pay Credit Card gateway fees. These fees can include a monthly fee and/or transaction percentages. The public has been requesting this option for payment of items such as remodeling/addition, roof, deck etc. building permits. Most municipalities that utilize this option assess the user any associated transaction fee.

Staff is requesting authorization to include payment acceptance should it be determined that this feature be cost effective for and a convenience for the Village, residents, businesses, and builders

### **COSTS**

The costs for web design are budgeted for FYE17 in account 30-56-700.

### **RECOMMENDATION**

That the Village Board adopts Resolution # xxxx authorizing into a contract with E-Gov Link in an amount not to exceed \$18,890.00 for web design services and authorize the discretion staff to implement payment acceptance.

**RESOLUTION NO. 20160405**\_\_\_\_\_

**ACCEPTANCE OF A PROPOSAL TO ENTER INTO AGREEMENT  
FOR WEB REDESIGN SERVICES WITH E-GOV LINK**

**BE IT RESOLVED**, by the Board of Trustees of the Village of Sugar Grove, Kane County, Illinois as follows:

**WHEREAS**, the Village of Sugar Grove desires to have the web site redesigned and

**WHEREAS**, E-Gov Link Government Services provides the desired service; and

**WHEREAS**, the Village of Sugar has reviewed the proposal and found it to fit the vision of the Village of Sugar Grove.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sugar Grove, as follows:

1. That the Village President is authorized to enter into an Agreement with E-Gov Link a copy of which is attached.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sugar Grove, Kane County, Illinois, on this 4th day of April, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_  
P. Sean Michels, President of the Board of Trustees  
of the Village of Sugar Grove, Kane County,  
Illinois

	Aye	Nay	Absent
Trustee Paluch	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Koch	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Johnson	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Montalto	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Herron	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Geary	_____	_____	_____

ATTEST:\_\_\_\_\_

Cynthia L. Galbreath,  
Clerk, Village of Sugar Grove

## Customer Contact Information

### Customer

Cynthia Galbreath  
Village Clerk  
10 S. Municipal Drive  
Sugar Grove, IL 60554  
630-446-4507 ext. 24  
[cgalbreath@sugar-grove.il.us](mailto:cgalbreath@sugar-grove.il.us)

### Billing Contact:

Cynthia Galbreath  
Village Clerk  
10 S. Municipal Drive  
Sugar Grove, IL 60554  
630-446-4507 ext. 24  
[cgalbreath@sugar-grove.il.us](mailto:cgalbreath@sugar-grove.il.us)

## E-Gov Link Contact Information

### Accounting

Dick McKinney  
9378 Mason Montgomery Rd. #428  
Mason, OH 45040  
[accounting@eclink.com](mailto:accounting@eclink.com)

### Customer Support

Christina Schappacher  
Office: 513-591-7370  
[cschappacher@eclink.com](mailto:cschappacher@eclink.com)  
[egovsupport@eclink.com](mailto:egovsupport@eclink.com)

### Sales and Customer Relations

Mike Gruber  
Chief Customer Officer  
Office: 513-591-7379  
[mgruber@eclink.com](mailto:mgruber@eclink.com)

### Management

Jerry Felix  
Chief Executive Officer  
513-591-7363  
[jfelix@eclink.com](mailto:jfelix@eclink.com)

### After Hours Site Emergency Contact Number

513-853-8675

This agreement is made on \_\_\_\_\_ (Effective Date”) by and between *Electronic Commerce Link, Inc.*, 9378 Mason Montgomery Rd. #428 Mason, OH 45040 (hereinafter referred to as “*E-Gov Link*”) and **Village of Sugar Grove** (hereinafter referred to as “Customer”), and whose primary address is **10 S. Municipal Drive, Sugar Grove, IL 60554**

1. *E-Gov Link* agrees to provide the software and services described on the attached Schedule A in consideration of the fees described in Schedule A. Any additional services shall be provided for fees as agreed in writing by Customer, and shall be made subject to this Agreement.
2. The initial term of this Agreement will be for the period of 12 months from the Effective Date hereof. The Term shall automatically renew for additional twelve-month period unless either party gives notice of termination of the Agreement to the other party at least thirty (30) days prior to the end of the prior contract Term. Upon termination of this Agreement, all licenses granted hereunder shall immediately terminate and each party shall make reasonable efforts to deliver to the other party any and all property belonging to such other party. This contract obligates customer for the full term of the contract, and there shall be no proration of annual fees if contract is cancelled prior to the completion of the term.
3. Customer acknowledges they are receiving only a limited license to use the Software and related documentation, if any, and shall obtain no title, ownership nor any other rights in or to the Software and related documentation, all of which title and rights shall remain with *E-Gov Link*.
4. Customer agrees that this license is limited to applications for its own use. Customer may not rent or lease the Software nor offer its use for others.
5. This license shall be in force for a term as defined in Schedule A and may be renewed for subsequent terms as specified. Upon termination, *E-Gov Link* will discontinue services under this agreement and will provide Customer with an electronic copy of all of Customer’s data.
6. *E-Gov Link* will host the application for Customer and will provide Customer with “bug” fixes and key user support. *E-Gov Link* agrees to use commercially reasonable efforts to correct any software bugs that are reported and to keep the website functioning. Downtime or operational issues which may arise which *E-Gov Link* makes such corrective efforts shall not be deemed a default hereunder.
7. Each party hereby agrees to maintain the confidentiality of the other party’s proprietary information and materials, including but not limited to, all information, knowledge or data not generally available to the public which is acquired in connection with this Agreement, unless disclosure is required by law. Each party hereby agrees not to copy, duplicate, or transcribe any confidential documents of the other party except as required in connection with their performance under this Agreement. *E-Gov Link* may use contractors in the development and support of the product. If contractors are used, then *E-Gov Link* will use reasonable efforts to insure that the contractors maintain the confidentiality of proprietary materials and information.
8. *E-Gov Link* **MAKES NO REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY AS TO MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OF THE SOFTWARE AND SHALL HAVE NO LIABILITY FOR ANY CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OF ANY KIND INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, DATA LOSS AND BUSINESS INTERRUPTION, AND THE PARTIES AGREE THAT THE ONLY REMEDIES THAT SHALL BE AVAILABLE TO CUSTOMER UNDER THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE THOSE EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT.** Customer’s damages under this Agreement shall be limited to the fees paid for services under this Agreement.
9. Customer authorizes *E-Gov Link* to announce the highlights of this agreement, via a press release, or via promotional materials such as sales brochures or website, that describe the services that *E-Gov Link* has agreed to provide. No confidential materials that Customer provides to *E-Gov Link* will be released. Website will include a small link in the footer (or another inconspicuous place), that indicates that the site was created and is hosted by *E-Gov Link*, and links back to the *E-Gov Link* home page.

*E-Gov Link* is a trade name of *Electronic Commerce Link, Inc.*, located at 9378 Mason Montgomery Rd. #428 Mason, OH 45040

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have set forth their signatures as of the day and year first above written.

*Electronic Commerce Link, Inc.* (“*E-Gov Link*”)

Village of Sugar Grove (“Customer”)

By: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_ CEO

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**Schedule A**

**New Website Development**

<b>WordPress Website Design, Template Creation, Document Migration, and Training</b>	<b>\$7100</b>
<b>Website Content Migration</b> , for up to 100 pages.	<b>\$2500</b>
<b>Plug-in Selection Consulting, Licensing, Implementation, and Training</b> for Archive Center, Automatic Expirations, Broken Link Finder, Calendar, Citizen Sourcing, Staff Directory, Business Listings, Document Center, Subscriptions, Forward to a Friend, FAQ, Online Forms, Online Job Postings and Applications, Payments, Photo Center, Request Tracking, Bid Posting, and Social Media Interface	<b>\$5500</b>
<b>Total one-time charge for new development</b>	<b>\$15,100</b>

**Annual Charges**

<b>Annual Hosting and Maintenance: Website</b> including core software (Operating System, Web Server Software, CMS, and database)	<b>\$1320/yr</b>
<b>Annual Hosting and Maintenance: Plug-ins</b>	<b>\$1970/yr</b>
<b>Total Annual Charges:</b>	<b>\$3290/yr</b>

Expected delivery schedule is 6-8 weeks for site development, and 3-5 weeks for content migration. This is highly dependent on customer participation and adherence to deadlines.

Payment for website design first year fees of **\$18,390:**

- 30% due at project initiation
- 30% due at the completion of the Design Phase.
- 40% due at the completion of Content Migration, when the site is turned over to customer for final edits.

Payment for the optional items are due when the items are enabled.

**Project includes the following features**

- **Alerts & Emergency Notification** - Alerts posted on website and public notifications sent out through email, text message and social media
- **Approval Rights** - allow system administrator to establish specific rights and capabilities for internal staff to update content based upon the role they have in updating the website.
- **Archive Center** - Store agendas, minutes, newsletters and other documents
- **Automatic expirations** – the ability to set a date for content to automatically expire
- **Broken Links Finder** - Site visitors can enter comments concerning how they accessed the page
- **Browser Based Administration** - Update, delete and create template based web pages
- **Calendar** - Update/publish calendars by all department, Village wide
- **Citizen Sourcing Tool** - Encourages citizen idea submission, engaging discussions, voting, etc.
- **Departmental Home Pages** – the ability for all departments to have dedicated pages within the site that follow the same design as the other interior pages
- **Directories, Listing for Staff and Businesses** – ability to allow citizens to search for staff or business information
- **Document Center** - Upload/download capability, back-end ability to search within
- **E-Notifications** - Electronic subscription, scheduled notifications for email and SMS
- **Concurrent Users - system** must provide for at least 5 concurrent users.
- **Forward To a Friend** - E-Mail extension
- **Frequently Asked Questions** - Dynamic content
- **Live Edit** - create and edit pages live from the front end
- **Multi-Lingual Support** – using Google Translate
- **News & Announcements** - Dynamic content
- **News Releases** - Online publishing
- **Online Forms** - Forms/publishing/tracking
- **Online Job Postings and Application** - Applicants can also create an online profile, fill out application and attach additional documents
- **Online Payments** - Secure online transaction by department
- **Photo Center** - Display community photos in a central location on website
- **Printable Pages** - Print-friendly function
- **Responsive Design** - fully mobile responsive design - site adjusts to the screen size of all devices its being view on, includes forms, calendars, etc.
- **Request Tracking** - Citizens can submit request
- **RFP/RFQ/Bid Posting** – allow for easy posting of bids to the site
- **Rotating Photos/Banners** - Dynamic image display
- **RSS Feeds out** - Registration by Department
- **Quick Links** - Links can be placed directly on the pages
- **Site Search** - Internal site search engine, site search log
- **Sitemap & Breadcrumbs** – Dynamically generated
- **Social Media Interface** - Facebook and Twitter feeds
- **Spotlight** - Ability to highlight important text on one or more pages
- **Website Visitor Profile** - Visitors can pick and choose the information that automatically becomes fed to their profile upon site login

Optional Features available, some of which incur an additional cost

Customer initials on executed agreement indicate which items are to be included in this agreement.

Customer initials on executed agreement indicate which items are to be included in this agreement.	Item	Cost
_____	<b>Agenda Management</b> - Upload, create and manage agendas	First Year: \$500. \$200/yr after year 1.
_____	<b>E-Communication platform</b> - integrated within the centralized CMS for creating visually rich, fully responsive, non-emergency e-communication. Create unlimited subscriber lists, and communicate over multiple channels – e-mail, text and social media from a single point of access.	E-Gov Subscriptions module is included in this proposal with no additional cost.
_____	<b>Intranet/Extranet</b> - User restricted pages	This is a built-in feature of the CMS. No additional cost.
_____	<b>GIS Function</b> – integrate with properties other village records.	Available Properties Plug-in: First year: \$1000. \$800/year after year 1.
_____	<b>Real Estate Management</b> - Properties – commercial or residential – can be organized by and searched	Available Properties Plug-in: First year: \$1000. \$800/year after year 1.
_____	<b>Site Statistics</b> - Analytics and site audit reports including the ability to track new and returning visitors per day, week, month or year and the most frequently requested web pages	Google Analytics will be utilized – no additional cost.
_____	<b>Newsletters</b> – Subscription and online publishing	E-Gov Subscriptions module is included in this proposal with no additional cost.
_____	<b>Video Center</b> – live streaming video capabilities	First year: \$1000. \$800/year after year 1.

**Other Notes:**

**Training**

“Train the trainer” type over-the phone training is included. This will be approximately three hours total, typically spread between 2 or 3 sessions. This is appropriate training for up to three people. Additional training is available.

**Compatibility:**

Design will be implemented with an attempt to maximize cross-browser compatibility for PC and Mobile, with specific focus on the following versions: IE11, and most recent two versions of Firefox and Chrome, as of agreement date. This addresses the vast majority of browsers in use, and will help to ensure good usability on multiple devices and screen sizes.

**Review Period:**

Review period of two weeks after delivery is included. Any bugs identified and reported during the two week review period will be addressed as part of this agreement.

**Hosting:**

Annual hosting and maintenance will be provided. This includes server maintenance, backup, version management of Operating System, WordPress, Plugins, Widgets, Themes, and E-Gov Components. Hosting includes space for up to 3GB of files.

**User Licensing:**

An unlimited number of Editors are available for WordPress.

**Payment Processing Fees:**

Credit Card Gateway fees and other fees for processing payments are not included in this agreement, and may be charged by other companies.

---

---

**VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
BOARD REPORT**

---

---

**TO:** VILLAGE PRESIDENT & BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
**FROM:** PAT CHAMBERLIN, FINANCE DIRECTOR  
**SUBJECT:** DISCUSSION: FINANCIAL SOFTWARE PURCHASE  
**AGENDA:** APRIL 5, 2016 REGULAR AGENDA  
**DATE:** MARCH 31, 2016

---

**ISSUE**

Should the Village Board enter into a contract for the purchase of financial software with Bellefeuil, Szur & Associates, Inc. (BSA).

**DISCUSSION**

In the FY 17 budget, we have included funding for the new financial software. The Village last purchased financial software in 1985 and this new software will greatly improve the processes for the Finance, Community Development, and Water/Sewer Departments. A joint purchase with Poplar Grove, Elburn, and Gilberts continues to move forward. Poplar Grove is currently in the process of implementing the new software and Elburn and Gilberts will be implementing this year.

The modules that we intend to implement include the following: General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Cash Receipting, Miscellaneous Receivables, Fixed Assets, Work Orders, Payroll, Utility Billing, Payroll, Building Department, Field Inspection, Time Sheets, Business Licensing, Citizen Request for Action, AccessMyGov/Employee Self Service, and AccessMyGov/Building. With these modules, we will be able to automate some of the processes that are currently completed manually.

**COSTS**

A portion of the cost for financial software was approved in this fiscal year and the remaining will be approved with the current budget for the upcoming fiscal year. There are also costs for our attorney to review the contract.

**RECOMMENDATION**

That the Village Board adopt a Resolution authorizing entering into a contract with Bellefeuil, Szur & Associates, Inc. (BSA) for new financial software, not to exceed \$185,000.

**RESOLUTION NO. 20160405B**

**ACCEPTANCE OF A PROPOSAL TO ENTER INTO AN AGREEMENT  
FOR FINANCIAL SOFTWARE WITH BELLEFEUIL, SZUR & ASSOCIATES, INC.  
(BSA)**

**BE IT RESOLVED**, by the Board of Trustees of the Village of Sugar Grove, Kane County, Illinois as follows:

**WHEREAS**, the Village of Sugar Grove desires to have new financial software and

**WHEREAS**, BSA provides the desired service; and

**WHEREAS**, the Village of Sugar has reviewed the proposal and found it to fit the vision of the Village of Sugar Grove.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sugar Grove, as follows:

1. That the Village President is authorized to enter into an Agreement with Bellefeuil, Szur & Associates, Inc., a copy of which is attached.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sugar Grove, Kane County, Illinois, on this 5th day of April, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_  
P. Sean Michels, President of the Board of Trustees  
of the Village of Sugar Grove, Kane County,  
Illinois

	Aye	Nay	Absent
Trustee Paluch	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Koch	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Johnson	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Montalto	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Herron	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Geary	_____	_____	_____

ATTEST: \_\_\_\_\_  
Cynthia L. Galbreath,  
Clerk, Village of Sugar Grove

## **SOFTWARE LICENSE AND SERVICES AGREEMENT**

This Software License and Services Agreement that includes attached Exhibits ("Agreement") is between Bellefeuil, Szur & Associates, Inc. ("BSA"), a Michigan corporation and the Village of Sugar Grove, Kane County IL ("Customer"), effective the date of the signature of the last Party to sign the Agreement ("Effective Date"). Each party to the Agreement is referred to as a "Party" and the parties, collectively, are referred to as "Parties."

This Agreement sets the terms and conditions under which BSA will furnish certain licensed software and certain services described herein to Customer.

### **SECTION A – SOFTWARE LICENSE**

#### **1. License Grant.**

**1.1.** Upon the Effective Date, subject to the terms of this Agreement and Customer's ongoing compliance therewith, BSA hereby grants to Customer a perpetual, non-exclusive, non-transferable, and non-assignable license to install and use the BSA Software Products for Customer's internal business purposes only (and not, for example, as a data center, reseller, or service bureau for third parties), only on servers owned by Customer and located at Customer's facilities, and otherwise in accordance with this Agreement. "BSA Software Product(s)" means, the: (i) BSA software products set forth in **Schedule 1 to Exhibit A**; (ii) related interfaces and customizations; (iii) BSA manuals, BSA official specifications, and BSA user guides provided in or with BSA software products set forth in **Schedule 1 to Exhibit A** ("Documentation"); and (iv) all modifications to the BSA software products set forth in **Schedule 1 to Exhibit A**, including, but not limited to, fixes, new versions, new releases, updates, upgrades, corrections, patches, work-arounds (collectively, "Modifications"). For the avoidance of doubt, Documentation does not include advertising, other general statements about products, or statements by sales or other staff members. Customer may make and keep (securely) one archival copy of each BSA Software Product solely for use as backup.

**1.2.** Customer will not sublicense, modify, adapt, translate, or otherwise transfer, reverse compile, disassemble or otherwise reverse engineer BSA Software Products or any portion thereof without prior written consent of the BSA. Without limiting the foregoing, the BSA Software Products may not be modified by anyone other than BSA. If Customer modifies the BSA Software Products without BSA's prior written consent, any BSA obligation to provide support services on, and the warranty for, the BSA Software Products will be void. All rights not expressly granted are reserved.

**2. License Fees.** Customer agrees to pay BSA, and BSA agrees to accept from Customer as payment in full for the license granted herein, the software fees set forth in **Schedule 1 to Exhibit A**.

#### **3. Limited Software Warranty.**

**3.1.** BSA warrants and represents for a period of one (1) year from the installation of BSA Software Product that: (i) such BSA Software Product will perform substantially in the same manner as official demonstration versions and in accordance with BSA's authorized online tutorials and videos that may have been made available as part of the sales and negotiation process leading up to this Agreement; and (ii) the BSA Software Product shall conform to the Documentation and be free of material defects in workmanship and materials. Any claim under this Limited Software Warranty must be made within one (1) year from the installation of the applicable BSA Software Product. Customer's exclusive remedy in the event of a breach of this warranty shall be to have BSA use reasonable efforts to repair or replace the non-conforming BSA Software Product so as to render it conforming to the warranty, or in the event that is not possible to render it conforming with reasonable efforts, to receive a refund of the amount paid for the BSA Software Product.

**3.2.** THE FOREGOING LIMITED SOFTWARE WARRANTY IS IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES RELATING IN ANY WAY TO THE BSA SOFTWARE PRODUCTS, INCLUDING, *BUT NOT LIMITED TO*, THEIR FEATURES, ATTRIBUTES, FUNCTIONALITY, AND PERFORMANCE. THE FOREGOING LIMITED SOFTWARE WARRANTY IS IN LIEU OF ALL SUCH REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES WHETHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OR REPRESENTATIONS OF MERCHANTABILITY, MERCHANTABLE QUALITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND THOSE ARISING BY STATUE OR OTHERWISE IN LAW OR FROM THE COURSE OF DEALING OR USAGE OF TRADE. BSA DOES NOT REPRESENT OR WARRANT THAT THE BSA SOFTWARE PRODUCTS WILL MEET ANY OR ALL OF CUSTOMER'S PARTICULAR REQUIREMENTS, THAT THE OPERATION OF THE BSA SOFTWARE PRODUCTS WILL OPERATE ERROR-FREE OR UNINTERRUPTED, OR THAT ALL PROGRAMMING ERRORS IN THE BSA SOFTWARE PRODUCT(S) CAN BE FOUND IN ORDER TO BE CORRECTED.

**4. Ownership of BSA Software Products/Proprietary Information.**

**4.1.** BSA shall retain ownership of, including all intellectual property rights in and to, the BSA Software Products. Customer agrees not to challenge such rights and hereby assigns any and all copyrights and other intellectual property rights in and to the BSA Software Products to BSA and agrees to execute any and all documents necessary to effect the purposes of this paragraph. "Intellectual property rights" means all trademarks, copyrights, patents, trade secrets, moral rights, know-how, and all other proprietary rights.

**SECTION B – PROFESSIONAL SERVICES**

**5. Professional Services.** BSA shall provide the services ("Professional Services") set forth in **Schedule 2 to Exhibit**, for the prices indicated, provided Customer fulfills its obligations set forth in this Agreement. The Parties may enter into future Statements of Work, which shall become part of this Agreement.

**6. Change Orders.** If Customer requires the performance of professional services not covered by the existing Agreement, or requires a change to the existing Professional Services, Customer shall deliver to BSA's Project Manager a written change order and specify in such change order the proposed work with sufficient detail to enable BSA to evaluate it ("Change Order"). BSA may, at its discretion, prescribe the format of the Change Order. BSA shall provide the Customer with an evaluation of the Change Order, which may include a written proposal containing the following: (i) implementation plans; (ii) the timeframe for performance; and (iii) the estimated price for such performance. Upon execution, all Change Orders shall be governed by the terms and conditions of this Agreement, unless mutually agreed upon otherwise in writing. Customer acknowledges that such Change Orders may affect the implementation schedule and Go-Live Dates.

**7. License and Ownership.**

**7.1.** All rights, including all intellectual property rights, in and to work product delivered as a result of Professional Services under this Agreement shall be owned by BSA. For the avoidance of doubt, work product that constitutes a BSA Software Product or portion thereof shall be governed by Section A including Section 1.1 thereof.

**7.2.** Subject to Section 7.1 and Customer's compliance with this Agreement (including payment in full), BSA grants to Customer a perpetual, non-exclusive, non-transferable, and non-assignable license to use the work product and the intellectual property rights therein for Customer's internal business purposes only.

**8. Cancellation.** In the event Customer cancels or reschedules Professional Services, and without prejudice to BSA's other rights and remedies, Customer is liable to BSA for: (i) all expenses incurred by BSA on Customer's behalf; and (ii) daily fees associated with the canceled Professional Services (in accordance with the daily fee rate), if less than one-month's advance notice is given regarding the need to cancel or reschedule and BSA cannot reasonably reassign its affected human resources to other projects where comparable skills are required.

**9. Limited Professional Services Warranty.**

**9.1.** BSA warrants that its Professional Services will be performed in a professional and workmanlike manner, materially in accordance with the Statement of Work attached as Exhibit D. In the event of a breach of the foregoing warranty and a claim in accordance with the next sentence, BSA's sole obligation and Customer's exclusive remedy with respect to such claim will be to have BSA re-perform the portion of the Professional Services with respect to which the warranty has been breached, to bring it into compliance with such warranty. Any claim for breach of the foregoing warranty must be made by notice to BSA within thirty (30) days of performance of the portion of the Professional Services with respect to which the claim is made, or said claim shall be deemed waived.

**9.2.** THE FOREGOING LIMITED PROFESSIONAL SERVICES WARRANTY IS IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES RELATING TO THE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OR REPRESENTATIONS OF MERCHANTABILITY, MERCHANTABLE QUALITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, AND THOSE ARISING BY STATUTE OR OTHERWISE IN LAW, OR FROM THE COURSE OF DEALING OR USAGE OF TRADE.

**SECTION C – MAINTENANCE AND SUPPORT**

**10. Maintenance and Support Generally.**

**10.1.** For a one-year period, commencing on the installation of the BSA Software Products, and subject to Customer's compliance with the Agreement, BSA will provide, at no charge to Customer, "Maintenance and Support," meaning the following: (i) Modifications (such as patches, corrections, and updates) as are generally provided at no additional charge (beyond the cost of annual Maintenance and Support) by BSA to BSA customers; and (ii) technical support, as further described in Section 11, during BSA's normal business hours.

**10.2.** Commencing one (1) year from the installation of the BSA Software Products, Maintenance and Support will be provided on an annual basis, subject to compliance with the terms of the Agreement and payment of the annual

Maintenance and Support fees outlined in **Exhibit B**. Maintenance and Support will be renewed annually unless either Party notifies the other at least sixty (60) days prior to the anniversary of installation of its intent to terminate.

- 10.3.** BSA guarantees that the Maintenance and Support annual fee set forth in **Exhibit B** will not change for two (2) years from the date of the installation of the BSA Software Products. After that date, BSA reserves the right each year to increase the fee over the previous year by no more than an amount that is proportionate to the increase (measured from the beginning of such previous year) in the Consumer Price Index as set forth by the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, Consumer Price Index – All Urban Consumers – U.S. City Average (the “Annual Renewal Fee”).

**11. Support.**

- 11.1.** With respect to Errors following expiration of the Limited Software Warranty, BSA’s sole obligation and Customer’s sole remedy are set forth in this section 11. Subject to Customer’s compliance with the terms of the Agreement and purchase of Maintenance and Support, BSA shall use commercially reasonable efforts, commensurate with the severity level, to achieve its support response and resolution targets with respect to Errors as set forth in **Exhibit C**. An “Error” means a verifiable and reproducible failure of a BSA Software Product to operate in accordance with the Documentation) under conditions of normal use and where the Error is directly attributable to the BSA Software Product as updated with current Modifications. If the customer modifies the BSA Software Products without BSA’s written consent, BSA’s obligation to provide support services on the BSA Software Products will be void.
- 11.2.** Support does not include the following: (i) installation or implementation of the BSA Software Products; (ii) onsite training/support, remote training, application design, and other consulting services; (iii) support of an operating system, hardware, or support outside of BSA’s normal business hours; (iv) support or support time due to a cause external to the BSA Software Products adversely affecting their operability or serviceability, which shall include but not be limited to water, fire, wind, lightning, other natural calamities, transportation, misuse, abuse, or neglect; (v) repair of the BSA Software Products modified in any way other than modifications made by BSA or its agents; (vi) support of any other third-party vendors’ software, such as operating system software, network software, database managers, word processors, etc.; and (vii) support of the BSA Software Products that have not incorporated current Modifications. All such excluded Maintenance and Support Services performed by BSA at Customer’s request shall be invoiced to Customer on a time and materials basis, plus reasonable expenses associated therewith.
- 11.3.** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, in order to maintain the integrity and proper operation of the Software, Customer agrees to use commercially reasonable efforts to implement, in the manner instructed by BSA, all Modifications in a timely manner. Customer’s failure to implement any Modifications may limit or restrict the ability of Customer to implement future Modifications. Customer shall provide prompt notice of any Errors discovered by Customer, or otherwise brought to the attention of Customer. Proper notice may include, without limitation, prompt telephonic and written (either via e-mail or postal mail) notice to BSA of any purported Error. If requested by BSA, Customer agrees to provide written documentation of Errors to substantiate those Errors and to otherwise assist BSA in the detection and correction of said Errors. BSA will use its commercial reasonable judgment to determine if an Error exists.
- 11.4.** Customer acknowledges and agrees that BSA and product vendors may require online access to the BSA’s system in order for BSA to provide Maintenance and Support Services hereunder. Accordingly, Customer shall provide a connection to the Internet to facilitate BSA’s remote access to BSA’s system. BSA shall provide remote connection software, which may require installation of a software component on a workstation or server computer.

**SECTION D – GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

- 12. Customer Assistance.** Customer acknowledges that the implementation of the BSA Software Products is a cooperative process requiring time and resources of Customer personnel. Customer shall, and shall cause Customer personnel to, use all reasonable efforts to cooperate with and assist BSA as may be reasonably required to meet the project deadlines and other milestones agreed to by the Parties for implementation. BSA shall not be liable for failure to meet such deadlines and milestones when such failure is due to force majeure (as defined in Paragraph 1. above) or to the failure by Customer personnel to provide such cooperation and assistance (either through action or omission).
- 13. BSA Proprietary Information.**
- 13.1.** Customer acknowledges that the information associated with or contained in the BSA Software Products and information used in the performance of Professional Services include trade secrets and other confidential and proprietary information of BSA (the “Proprietary Information”).
- 13.2.** The Customer shall maintain in confidence and not disclose Proprietary Information, directly or indirectly, to any third party without BSA’s prior written consent. Customer shall safeguard the Proprietary Information to the same extent that it safeguards its own most confidential materials or data, but in no event shall the standard implemented be less than industry standard. Proprietary Information shall be used by Customer solely to fulfill its obligations under this

Agreement. Customer shall limit its dissemination of such Proprietary Information to employees within the Customer's business organization who are directly involved with the performance of this Agreement and have a need to use such Proprietary Information. Customer shall be responsible for all disclosures by any person receiving Proprietary Information, by or through it, as if Customer itself disseminated such information.

- 13.3.** Proprietary Information shall not include any information that: (a) is or becomes publicly known through no wrongful act or breach of any obligation of confidentiality by Customer; (b) was lawfully known to Customer prior to the time it was disclosed to or learned by Customer in connection with this Agreement, provided that such information is not known to Customer solely because of its prior business relationship with BSA; (c) was received by Customer from a third party that is not under an obligation of confidentiality to BSA; or (d) is independently developed by Customer for a party other than BSA without the use of any Proprietary Information. The following circumstances shall not cause Proprietary Information to fall within any of exceptions (a) through (d) above: (i) a portion of such Proprietary Information is embraced by more general information said to be in the public domain or previously known to, or subsequently disclosed to, the Customer; or (ii) it is a combination derivable from separate sources of public information, none of which discloses the combination itself.
- 13.4.** If Customer is required, or anticipates that it will be required, to disclose any Confidential Information pursuant to a court order or to a government authority, Customer shall, at its earliest opportunity, provide written notice to BSA so as to give BSA a reasonable opportunity to secure a protective order or take other actions as appropriate. Customer shall at all times, cooperate with BSA so as to minimize any disclosure to the extent allowed by applicable law.
- 14. Limitation on Liability and Damages.** BSA'S ENTIRE LIABILITY AND RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY AND ALL CLAIMS, DAMAGES, OR LOSSES ARISING FROM THE BSA SOFTWARE PRODUCTS (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THEIR USE, OPERATION, AND/OR FAILURE TO OPERATE), PROFESSIONAL SERVICES, MAINTENANCE AND SUPPORT, ANY THIRD-PARTY PERFORMANCE OR LACK THEREOF, OR OTHERWISE ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT, SHALL BE ABSOLUTELY LIMITED TO DIRECT DAMAGES NOT IN EXCESS OF THE PURCHASE PRICE OF BSA SOFTWARE PRODUCTS PLUS, TO THE EXTENT APPLICABLE, THE PURCHASE PRICE OF ANY PROFESSIONAL SERVICE SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT THAT GIVES RISE TO THE CLAIM. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY PROVISION CONTAINED HEREIN, BSA SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY INDIRECT, CONSEQUENTIAL, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, OR CONTINGENT DAMAGES OR EXPENSES, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE) OR OTHERWISE, ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THIS AGREEMENT, BSA SOFTWARE PRODUCTS, ANY THIRD-PARTY PERFORMANCE, OR LACK THEREOF, OR BSA'S PERFORMANCE, OR LACK THEREOF, UNDER THIS AGREEMENT, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITING THE GENERALITY OF THE FOREGOING, LOSS OF REVENUE, PROFIT, OR USE. TO THE EXTENT THAT APPLICABLE LAW DOES NOT PERMIT THE LIMITATIONS SET FORTH HEREIN, THE LIABILITY AND DAMAGES SHALL BE LIMITED AND RESTRICTED TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW.
- 15.** Customer is solely responsible for its data, its database, and for maintaining suitable back-ups of the data and database to prevent data loss in the event of any hardware or software malfunction. Customer covenants and agrees to undertake all necessary measures to protect and secure its data, including implementation of technical, administrative and physical protections. BSA SHALL HAVE NO RESPONSIBILITY OR LIABILITY FOR DATA LOSS REGARDLESS OF THE REASONS FOR SAID LOSS. To the maximum extent authorized by law, Customer agrees to defend, indemnify and hold BSA harmless for any claim by any person or entity arising out of any loss or compromise of data or data security or arising out of Customer's breach of this Agreement.
- 16. Additional Disclaimer.** SUPPLIER PROVIDES NO WARRANTY FOR ANY THIRD-PARTY SOFTWARE AND/OR HARDWARE. EXCEPT AS SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT, SUPPLIER WILL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY THIRD-PARTY SOFTWARE, THIRD-PARTY SERVICES AND/OR HARDWARE.
- 17. Indemnification for Intellectual Property Infringement.** If a claim is made or an action is brought alleging that a BSA Software Product infringes on a U.S. patent, or any copyright, trademark, trade secret or other proprietary right, BSA will defend Customer against such claim and will pay resulting costs and damages finally awarded, provided that: (a) Customer promptly notifies BSA in writing of the claim; (b) BSA has sole control of the defense and all related settlement negotiations; (c) Customer reasonably cooperates in such defense at no expense to BSA; and (d) Customer remains in compliance with the Agreement and has continued to purchase Maintenance and Support Services. The obligations of BSA under this Section are conditioned on Customer's agreement that if the applicable BSA Software Product, in whole or in part, or the use or operation thereof, becomes, or in the opinion of BSA is likely to become, the subject of such a claim, BSA may at its expense either procure the right for Customer to continue using the BSA Software Product or, at the option of BSA, replace or modify the same so that it becomes non-infringing (provided such replacement or modification maintains the same material functionality and does not adversely affect Customer's use of the Update as contemplated hereunder).
- 18. No Intended Third-Party Beneficiaries.** This Agreement is entered into solely for the benefit of BSA and Customer. No third party will be deemed a beneficiary of this Agreement, and no third party will have the right to make any claim or assert any right under this Agreement.
- 19. Termination.** Without prejudice to other rights and remedies, and except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, either Party may terminate this Agreement for the other Party's material breach upon failure to cure such breach after thirty (30)

days' written notice identifying with specificity the nature of the breach. Upon termination of this Agreement: (a) Customer shall promptly pay all amounts payable to BSA for Services rendered up to the date of termination; and (b) Customer shall return or destroy, at the direction of the BSA, BSA's Proprietary Information in its possession. The termination of this Agreement will not discharge or otherwise affect any pre-termination obligations of either Party existing under this Agreement at the time of termination. Sections 1.2, 4.1, 7.1, 13 through 16, 18, 20 through 29, and the provisions of this Agreement, which by their nature extend beyond the termination of this Agreement, will survive termination of the Agreement. No action arising out of this Agreement, regardless of the form of action, may be brought by Customer more than one (1) year after the date the action occurred.

20. **Payment Terms.** Customer shall pay BSA for all amounts in accordance with this Agreement and **Exhibit A**.
21. **Governing Law and Venue.** This Agreement shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the state of Michigan, without regard to its choice of law rules. BSA and the Customer agree that the exclusive venue for any legal or equitable action shall be the Courts of the Village of Sugar Grove, Kane County IL, or in any court of the United States of America lying in the District of Illinois.
22. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement represents the entire agreement of Customer and BSA with respect to the subject matter hereof, and supersedes any prior agreements, understandings, and representations, whether written, oral, expressed, implied, or statutory. Customer hereby acknowledges that in entering into this Agreement, it did not rely on any information not explicitly set forth in this Agreement.
23. **Export.** Customer will comply with all applicable laws, including applicable export control laws that prohibit export or diversion of certain products and technology to certain countries or individuals, including foreign nationals in the United States. Customer undertakes to determine any export licensing requirements and to comply with such obligations. The BSA Software Products are deemed to be commercial computer software as defined in FAR 12.212 and subject to restricted rights as defined in FAR Section 52.227-19 "Commercial Computer Software-Restricted Rights" and DFARS 227.7202, "Rights in Commercial Computer Software or Commercial Computer Software Documentation", as applicable, and any successor regulations. Any use, modification, reproduction release, performance, display, or disclosure of BSA's Software Products by the U.S. Government shall be solely in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.
24. **Severability.** If any term or provision of this Agreement, or the application thereof, to any extent, be held invalid or unenforceable, the remainder of this Agreement or the application of such term or provision to persons or circumstances, other than those as to which it is held invalid or unenforceable, will not be affected thereby, and each term and provision of this Agreement will be valid and enforced to the fullest extent permitted by law.
25. **Successors and Assigns.** This Agreement shall be binding upon the successors, permitted assigns, representatives, and heirs of the Parties hereto. For avoidance of doubt, any expanded use by Customer of the Program, for example, in the event of annexation or desired shared services, shall require the consent of BSA.
26. **Force Majeure.** "Force Majeure" is defined as an event beyond the reasonable control of a Party, including governmental action, war, riot or civil commotion, fire, natural disaster, problematic weather, lack of availability of Customer provided technology, labor disputes, restraints affecting shipping or credit, delay of carriers or any other cause that could not, with reasonable diligence, be foreseen, controlled or prevented by the Party. Neither Party shall be liable for delays in performing its obligations under this Agreement to the extent that the delay is caused by Force Majeure.
27. **Notice.** All notices, requests, demands, and determinations under the Agreement (other than routine operational communications), shall be in writing and shall be deemed duly given: (i) when delivered by hand; (ii) one (1) business day after being given to a nationally recognized overnight delivery service for next-business-day delivery, all fees prepaid; (iii) when sent by confirmed facsimile with a copy sent by another means specified in this provision; or (iv) six (6) calendar days after the day of mailing, when mailed by United States mail, *via* registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, and in each case addressed as shall be set forth below. A Party may from time-to-time change its address or designee for notification purposes by giving the other prior written notice of the new address or designee and the date upon which it will become effective.

If to BSA:

BSA Software

14965 Abbey Lane

Bath, MI 48808

Attn: Contracts Manager

Telephone: 517-641-8900

If to Customer:  
Village of Sugar Grove  
10 S. Municipal Drive  
Sugar Grove, IL 60554  
Telephone No.: 630-466-4507

- 28. **Independent Contractor.** This is not an agreement of partnership or employment of BSA or any of BSA's employees by Customer. BSA is an independent contractor for all purposes under this Agreement.
- 29. The text of the Agreement without any Exhibits and Schedules shall control over any inconsistent text in any of the Exhibits or Schedules.
- 30. **Contract Documents and Order of Precedence.** The text of the Agreement without any Exhibits and Schedules shall control over any inconsistent text in any of the Exhibits or Schedules. This Agreement includes the following Exhibits and Schedules:
  - Exhibit A – Payment Terms Generally*
    - Schedule 1 to Exhibit A - License/Interface/Customization Fees*
    - Schedule 2 to Exhibit A – Professional Services Fees*
  - Exhibit B – Maintenance and Support Fees*
  - Exhibit C – Support Call Process*

**IN WITNESS THEREOF**, the Parties hereto have executed this Agreement as of the dates set forth below.

**BSA SOFTWARE, INC.**

By:   
Name: Kevin Schafer  
Title: Account Executive  
Date: 3/29/16

**CUSTOMER**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

## **EXHIBIT A**

### **Payment Terms**

1. Customer shall pay BSA within thirty (30) days of invoice. Payments not received within fifteen (15) days of the due date shall be subject to a one and one-half percent (1.5%) per month interest charge (or, if lower, the highest amount chargeable at law) assessed against the unpaid balance from the date due until the date payment is received
2. Any amount not subject to good faith dispute and not paid within thirty (30) days of the date of each invoice shall, without prejudice to other rights and remedies, be subject to an interest charge equal to the lesser of 1.5% monthly or the maximum interest charge permissible under applicable law, payable on demand. Any charges not disputed by Customer in good faith will be deemed approved and accepted by Customer. For purposes of this Agreement, a good faith dispute regarding amounts owed exists only if Customer provides in writing at least ten (10) days prior to due date of payment on the invoice, notification of such dispute, the specific portion of the invoice in dispute, and the specific grounds of the dispute (which must be asserted in good faith), and Customer pays in timely fashion such portions that are not subject to such dispute.
3. BSA shall invoice Customer \$50,945 upon Effective Date for BSA's Project Management/Implementation Planning Fees and Data Conversion fees as set forth in Schedule 2.
4. BSA shall invoice Customer \$68,440 at start of On-Site Implementation and Training. Such amount equals BSA's software license fees as set forth in Schedule 1.
5. BSA shall invoice Customer \$56,745 at completion of On-Site Implementation and Training. Such amount equals On-Site Implementation and Training costs, Customization and Interface costs, and travel expenses, as set forth in Schedule 2.
6. Customer shall be responsible for all taxes (including sales taxes) imposed as a result of any transaction associated with this Agreement, exclusive of taxes on BSA's net income.

**Schedule 1 to Exhibit A**

**License/Interface**

License fees:

General Ledger .NET	\$5,875
Accounts Payable .NET	\$4,980
Cash Receipting .NET	\$4,980
Miscellaneous Receivables .NET	\$4,980
Fixed Assets .NET	\$4,980
Work Order .NET	\$4,980
Payroll .NET	\$6,450
Utility Billing .NET	\$8,435
Building Department .NET	\$6,290
Field Inspection .NET	\$3,150
AccessMyGov/Internet Services	\$1,500
Timesheets .NET	\$3,565
Business Licensing .NET	\$4,115
Citizen Request for Action .NET	\$4,115
AccessMyGov/Employee Self Services	\$3,875
AccessMyGov/Building Department	\$3,775
<i>Courtesy Discount</i>	-\$7,605
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>\$68,440</b>

**Schedule 2 to Exhibit A**

**Professional Services Fees**

**Conversion Services**

Data Conversion	\$33,195
Project Management & Implementation	\$17,750
Total	\$50,945

**Training Services**

Training	\$41,000
Travel Expenses	\$14,245
Customizations	\$1,500
Total	\$56,745

**Grand Total** **\$107,690**

**EXHIBIT B**

**Maintenance and Support Fees**

General Ledger .NET	\$1,180
Accounts Payable .NET	\$1,000
Cash Receipting .NET	\$1,000
Miscellaneous Receivables .NET	\$1,000
Fixed Assets .NET	\$1,000
Work Order .NET	\$1,000
Payroll .NET	\$1,290
Utility Billing .NET	\$1,685
Building Department .NET	\$1,260
Field Inspection .NET	\$630
AMG/Internet Services	\$1,500
Timesheets .NET	\$710
Business Licensing .NET	\$820
Citizen Request for Action .NET	\$820
AMG/Employee Self Services	\$780
AMG/Building Department	\$760
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>\$16,435</b>

## EXHIBIT C

### **Support Call Process**

BSA's standard hours for telephone support are from 8:30 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. (EST), Monday through Thursday, and 8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. (EST) on Friday.

You can lodge a support request in three ways: (i) **Contact Customer Support** option located within the Help menu of all of our applications (ii) our toll-free support line (1-855-BSA-SOFT) or via email.

BSA targets less than thirty (30) minutes for initial response ("Initial Response Target").

#### **Customer service requests fall into four main categories:**

- A. Technical.** Questions or usage issues relating to I.T. functionality, future hardware purchases, and configuration. BSA tries to resolve these issues within BSA's Initial Response Target or as soon thereafter as reasonably possible.
- B. Questions/Support.** General questions regarding functionality, use, and set-up of the applications. BSA tries to resolve these issues within BSA's Initial Response Target or as soon thereafter as reasonably possible.
- C. Requests.** Customer requests for future enhancements to the applications. Key product management personnel meet with development staff on a regular basis to discuss the desirability and priority of such requests. BSA tries to resolve these issues within BSA's Initial Response Target or as soon thereafter as reasonably possible.
- D. Issues/Bugs.** Errors fall into three (3) subcategories:
  - i. Critical.** Cases where an Error has rendered the application or a material component unusable or not usable without substantial inconvenience causing material and detrimental consequences to business -- with no viable Customer workaround or alternative. The targeted resolution time for critical issues is less than one (1) day.
  - ii. Moderate.** Cases where an Error causes inconvenience and added burden, but the application is still usable by Customer. The targeted resolution time for all moderate issues is within two (2) weeks, which is within our standard update cycle.
  - iii. Minimal.** Cases that are mostly cosmetic in nature, and do not impede functionality in any significant way. These issues are assigned a priority level at our regular meetings, and resolution times are based on the specified priority.

## **Remote Support Process**

Some support calls may require further analysis of Customer's database or set-up to diagnose a problem or to assist Customer with a question. BSA's remote support tools share Customer's desktop *via* the Internet to provide Customer with virtual on-site support. BSA's support team is able to quickly connect remotely to Customer's desktop and view its setup, diagnose problems, or assist Customer with screen navigation.

---

---

**VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
BOARD REPORT**

---

---

**TO:** VILLAGE PRESIDENT & BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
**FROM:** PAT CHAMBERLIN, FINANCE DIRECTOR  
**SUBJECT:** RESOLUTION: AMENDING REFUSE RATES  
**AGENDA:** APRIL 5, 2016 REGULAR BOARD MEETING  
**DATE:** MARCH 30, 2016

---

**ISSUE**

Shall the refuse rate for the Village of Sugar Grove be amended.

**DISCUSSION**

The Village Board approved a new contract with Waste Management effective August 2012. In accordance with the contract, the increase thereafter will be in line with the Chicago Metropolitan Area Consumer Price Index increase, with a minimum of 3% and maximum of 5%. Staff has projected a price increase of 3.0% based on historical data. Staff recommends an increase of \$.68 from \$22.66 to \$23.34. The new rate will be in effect for the June 1, 2016, utility bills. This is the same amount that is expected to be paid to Waste Management for refuse service to the Village.

	Current Fee	Proposed Fee
Refuse Rate	\$22.66	\$23.34

Attached is the resolution to change the refuse rate.

**COST**

The rate increase of 3% was included in the FY 16-17 budget. Approval will result in no budget action. If not approved, there will be an uncalculated impact.

**RECOMMENDATION**

That the Village Board adopt Resolution No. 2016-0405B, Amending Refuse Rates.

**VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS**

---

**RESOLUTION NO. 2015-0405B**

**RESOLUTION AMENDING REFUSE RATES FOR  
THE VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE**

---

**Adopted by the  
Board of Trustees and President  
Of the Village of Sugar Grove  
This 5th day of April, 2016**

**Published in Pamphlet Form  
By authority of the Board of Trustees  
Of the Village of Sugar Grove, Kane County, Illinois  
This 5th day of April, 2016**

**RESOLUTION NO. 2016-0405B**

**BE IT RESOLVED**, by the Board of Trustees of the Village of Sugar Grove, Kane County, Illinois as follows:

**WHEREAS**, Village Code 3-5-15: provides that the charges for garbage removal within the Village of Sugar Grove shall be set from time to time by the Board of Trustees of the Village of Sugar Grove by resolution of said Board of Trustees:

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, by the Board of Trustees of the Village of Sugar Grove, Kane County, Illinois as follows:

- 1. That the charge pursuant to the Village Code of Ordinances, 3-5-15: the fee for pickup of residential refuse shall be and hereby is set as follows:

\$23.34 per unit effective with the June 1, 2016, billing

**PASSED AND APPROVED**, by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sugar Grove, Kane County, Illinois on the 5th day of April, 2016.

---

P. Sean Michels  
President of the Board of Trustees  
Of the Village of Sugar Grove, Kane County, Illinois

	AYES	NAYS	ABSENT
JOHNSON	_____	_____	_____
BOHLER	_____	_____	_____
GEARY	_____	_____	_____
RENK	_____	_____	_____
MONTALTO	_____	_____	_____
PALUCH	_____	_____	_____

Attest:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Cynthia L. Galbreath, Clerk, Village of Sugar Grove

---

---

**VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
BOARD REPORT**

---

---

**TO:** VILLAGE PRESIDENT & BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
**FROM:** PAT CHAMBERLIN, FINANCE DIRECTOR  
**SUBJECT:** RESOLUTION: AMENDING WATER & SEWER RATES  
**AGENDA:** APRIL 5, 2016 REGULAR BOARD MEETING  
**DATE:** MARCH 30, 2016

---

**ISSUE**

Shall the Village Board amend the water and sewer rates.

**DISCUSSION**

The Public Utilities Rate Committee met on May 30, 2014, and June 13, 2014, to discuss the financial needs of the water and sewer system. The Committee recommended the following rate structure:

- 1) Operational rate increases of 6.25% per year, with this being the 3rd year of a 3 year agreement.

Staff recommends the Board approve an operating rate increase of 6.25% to the base and usage effective with the May 1, 2016, utility bills.

**COST**

The rate increase of 6.25% was included in the FY 16-17 budget. Approval will result in no budget action. If not approved, there will be an uncalculated negative impact.

**RECOMMENDATION**

That the Village Board adopt Resolution No. 2016-0405A, Amending Water and Sewer Rates.

**VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS**

---

**RESOLUTION NO. 20160405A**

**RESOLUTION AMENDING CERTAIN RATES AND FEES  
FOR THE VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE**

---

**Adopted by the  
Board of Trustees and President  
Of the Village of Sugar Grove  
This 5th day of April, 2016**

**Published in Pamphlet Form  
By authority of the Board of Trustees  
Of the Village of Sugar Grove, Kane County, Illinois  
This 5th day of April, 2016**

**RESOLUTION NO. 20160405A**

**RESOLUTION AMENDING CERTAIN RATES AND FEES  
FOR THE VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE**

**BE IT RESOLVED** by the President and Board of Trustees for the Village of Sugar Grove, Kane County, Illinois, as follows:

**WHEREAS**, the Village of Sugar Grove is not a home rule municipality within Article VII and therefore acts pursuant to the powers granted to it under 65 ILCS 5/11-129-1, et seq.; and

**WHEREAS**, the Village previously made water and sewer system improvements for the benefit of its customers; and

**WHEREAS**, these improvements were funded by loans made from the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA); and

**WHEREAS**, the Village is required by the IEPA Loan to set water rates which are sufficient to pay the installments for the loan in a timely manner; and

**WHEREAS**, a committee composed of users of the system, both residents and non-residents, met and after consideration of all factors, made certain recommendations to the Board of Trustees regarding rates; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the provisions of the code of ordinances of the Village of Sugar Grove, the Board of Trustees have determined that there is a need to amend the rates and fees for the Village water and sewer system.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED** by the President and Board of Trustees for the Village of Sugar Grove, Kane County, Illinois as follows:

**RESOLVED**, effective with the May 1, 2016, water and sewer bill, water and sewer charges and rates are hereby amended as follows:

(A)	Village of Sugar Grove (resident)		
	Customer Charge	Per Month Water	\$12.85
	Water Meter Charge	Per Month	\$ 1.50
	Customer Charge	Per Month Sewer	\$12.74
	Water Rate	Per 1,000 gallons	\$ 4.32
	Sewer Rate	Per 1,000 gallons	\$ 4.34
(B)	County (non-resident)		
	Customer Charge	Per Month Water	\$12.85
	Water Meter Charge	Per Month	\$ 1.50
	Customer Charge	Per Month Sewer	\$12.74
	Water Rate	Per 1,000 gallons	\$ 5.63
	Sewer Rate	Per 1,000 gallons	\$ 5.64

**RESOLVED**, utility accounts (water, sewer and refuse) that are delinquent as defined by the code of ordinances of the Village of Sugar Grove shall hereby be assessed:

Delinquent Accounts:	\$25.00 per occurrence
Disconnection Fee:	
Within regular working hours	\$25.00 per occurrence
After regular working hours	\$75.00 per occurrence
Disconnection Other:	
Within regular working hours	\$50.00 per occurrence
After regular working hours	\$100.00 per occurrence

**RESOLVED**, that all sections of previous Resolutions setting charges and rates in conflict herewith are hereby rescinded.

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that the Village will credit \$1.00 per month to those accounts who choose to utilize the direct debit form of payment due to the reduction in administrative time involved.

**ADOPTED** this 5th day of April, 2016 by the Corporate Authorities of the Village of Sugar Grove by roll call vote as follows:

	Ayes	Nays
Trustee Bohler	_____	_____
Trustee Paluch	_____	_____
Trustee Geary	_____	_____
Trustee Johnson	_____	_____
Trustee Herron	_____	_____
Trustee Montalto	_____	_____

**APPROVED** by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sugar Grove, Kane County, Illinois, on this 5th day of April, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_  
P. Sean Michels  
President of the Board of Trustees of the Village of Sugar Grove, Kane County, Illinois

ATTEST: \_\_\_\_\_  
Cynthia L. Galbreath, Village Clerk

---

---

**VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
BOARD REPORT**

---

---

**TO:** VILLAGE PRESIDENT & BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
**FROM:** CYNTHIA L. GALBREATH, VILLAGE CLERK  
**SUBJECT:** RESOLUTION: SETTING THE NUMBER OF LIQUOR LICENSES PER CLASS  
APPROVAL: LIQUOR LICENSES FOR 2016-2017 LICENSING YEAR  
**AGENDA:** APRIL 5, 2016 REGULAR AGENDA  
**DATE:** APRIL 1, 2016

---

**ISSUE**

Should the Village of Sugar Grove Liquor Commissioner and Commission approve liquor licenses for the 2016-2017 licensing year.

**DISCUSSION**

Liquor Licenses are required for all establishments that sell or serve alcoholic beverages per Title 3, Chapter 2 of the Village Code. Establishments are required to apply annually for license renewal. Liquor License renewal applications have been received from the following establishments:

- Walgreens – Package Class B
- Jewel/Osco – Package Class B and Tasting Class T
- Sugar Grove Food Shop (Amoco) - Package Class B
- Embassy Wines – Package Class B
- Village Liquor – Package Class B and Tasting, Class T
- Fireside Grille – Restaurant and Tavern Class L
- Rich Harvest Farms – Private Country Club Class N
- American Legion- Club Class D

Staff has contact the following however to date no application has been received:

- Round Up – Restaurant and Tavern Class L
- Open Range, Restaurant Class E
- Open Range, (Bliss Creek Golf), Golf Course Class G

Staff has reviewed the received applications and found that all applicants are in compliance with Village Code. It is recommended that the licenses as applied for the 2016-2017 licensing year be approved. Staff will again reach out to the remaining licensees and upon receipt of paperwork, present the applications for approval.

## **COSTS**

There is no cost with the approval of any of the licenses presented this evening.

## **RECOMMENDATION**

That the President and the Board of Trustees by Adopt Resolution 20160405 Setting Fees and the Number of Liquor Licenses Available per Class and approve the Liquor Licenses 2016-2017 licensing year as follows:

- Walgreens – Package Class B
- Jewel/Osco – Package Class B and Tasting Class T
- Sugar Grove Food Shop (Amoco) - Package Class B
- Embassy Wines – Package Class B
- Village Liquor – Package Class B and Tasting, Class T
- Fireside Grille – Restaurant and Tavern Class L
- Rich Harvest Farms – Private Country Club Class N
- American Legion- Club Class D

**RESOLUTION NO 20160405\_\_\_\_\_**

**Amending Fees and the Number of Licenses per Liquor Class  
for the 2016-2017 Licensing Year**

**BE IT RESOLVED**, by the Board of Trustees of the Village of Sugar Grove, Kane County, Illinois as follows:

**WHEREAS**, Village Code Chapter 2, Section 3-2-7: Number of Licenses, provides that the cost and fees for obtaining and maintaining liquor licenses within the Village of Sugar Grove shall be set from time to time by the Board of Trustees of the Village of Sugar Grove by resolution of said Board of Trustees; and;

**WHEREAS**, Village Code Chapter 2, Section 3-2-7: Number of Licenses provides that maximum number of allowable per Class Licenses shall be determined by resolution by the Board of Trustees. In addition, the Board of Trustees may regulate the number of licenses by geographical area within the Village of Sugar Grove;

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED**, by the Board of Trustees of the Village of Sugar Grove, Kane County, Illinois as follows:

- That the annual fee for each class of liquor license and the number of licenses per Class within the Village of Sugar Grove shall be as follows:

	CL ASS	ANNUAL FEE	#	ESTABLISHMENT
A	TAVERN	\$1,900.00	0	
B	PACKAGE LIQUOR	\$1,250.00	6	Aldi, Amoco, Embassy, Jewel/Osco, Village Liquor, Walgreens
C	TEMPORARY LICENSE	\$ 50.00	0	
D	CLUB LICENSE	\$ 750.00	1	American Legion
E	RESTAURANT	\$1,450.00	0	
L	RESTAURANT w/ TAVERN	\$1,850.00	1	Fireside
F	BEER AND WINE RESTAURANT	\$1,950.00	0	
G	GOLF COURSE	\$ 900.00	0	
H	HOTEL	\$2,200.00	0	
J	SPECIALTY BASKET LICENSE	\$ 575.00	0	
K	CATERING LICENSE	\$1,150.00	0	
M	FARMERS MARKET LICENSE	\$ 200.00	0	
N	PRIVATE COUNTY CLUB	\$2,400.00	1	Rich Harvest
O	TEMPORARY GOVERNMENTAL SPECIAL EVENTS	\$ 50.00	0	
P	WINE & BEER SPECIALTY SHOP	\$1,200.00	0	
TP	TASTING PERMIT	\$ 200.00	1	Village Liquor Jewel/Osco

**PASSED AND APPROVED**, by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sugar Grove, Kane County, Illinois, on the 4th day of April, 2016.

BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
P. Sean Michels, President of the Board of Trustees

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
Cynthia L. Galbreath, Village Clerk

---

---

**VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
BOARD REPORT**

---

---

**TO:** VILLAGE PRESIDENT & BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
**FROM:** PAT CHAMBERLIN, FINANCE DIRECTOR  
**SUBJECT:** ORDINANCE: ADOPTING THE FISCAL YEAR 2016 – 2017 BUDGET  
**AGENDA:** APRIL 5, 2016 REGULAR BOARD MEETING  
**DATE:** MARCH 31, 2016

---

**ISSUE**

Shall the Village Board approve the Fiscal Year 2016-2017 Budget.

**DISCUSSION**

The Village Board held two workshops to review and discuss the draft budget. These workshops were held on March 1 and March 15. The Public Hearing for the Fiscal Year 2016-2017 Budget will be held on April 5, 2016. The Illinois Municipal Code, Section 8-2-9.4 states, "The annual budget shall be adopted by the corporate authorities before the beginning of the fiscal year to which it applies." Therefore, the Budget must be passed prior to May 1, 2016.

Since the budget workshop on March 15, 2016, the following changes were made:

**Fund 01 – General Fund**

At the recommendation of the Board, the budget now reflects a decrease in the number of new housing permits in Black Walnut by 4 and Meadow Ridge Villas by 2. This results in revenue being decreased by \$14,538. Expenses were also reduced by \$7,350. Towing revenue was reduced by \$5,000. Increase in expenditures include an additional \$500 for the Economic Development Coordinator position for entertainment and travel and for the purchase of 8 additional tasers, \$11,871. The Street Department received a better price for salt than was originally budgeted which results in a reduction in cost of \$51,278. With the above changes, there is a surplus of \$4,120 in the General Fund.

**Fund 30 – Capital Projects Fund**

With the reduction of 4 Black Walnut and 2 Meadow Ridge Villas new housing permits, revenue has been reduced by \$34,500. This leaves a surplus of \$30,300.

**Fund 50 – Water and Sewer Fund**

With the reduction of 4 Black Walnut and 2 Meadow Ridge Villas new housing permits, revenue has been reduced by \$49,500, resulting in a deficit of \$2,940,000.

Staff recommends the Village Board approve the budget as presented to meet the April 30, 2016 deadline.

Attached is a summary of the budgets for all of the funds. In addition, the Budget Ordinance and related schedules, Certificate of Estimated Revenues and related schedules and Certification of the Budget Ordinance are also attached.

**COST**

There are no costs associated with the adoption of the Budget Ordinance.

**RECOMMENDATION**

That the Village Board approve the Ordinance Adopting the Fiscal Year 2016-2017 Budget for the Village of Sugar Grove, Illinois.



**KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS**

**ORDINANCE NO. 20160405A**

---

**An Ordinance Adopting the Fiscal Year 2016-2017 Budget  
for the Village of Sugar Grove, Illinois**

---

Adopted by the  
Board of Trustees and President  
of the Village of Sugar Grove  
this 5th day of April, 2016

Published in Pamphlet Form  
by authority of the Board of Trustees  
of the Village of Sugar Grove, Kane County,  
Illinois, this 5th day of April, 2016

**ORDINANCE NO. 20160405A**  
**An Ordinance Adopting the Fiscal Year 2016-2017 Budget**  
**for the Village of Sugar Grove, Illinois**

**BE IT ORDAINED** by the Board of Trustees of the Village of Sugar Grove, Kane County, Illinois, as follows;

**WHEREAS**, the Village of Sugar Grove is not a home rule municipality within Article VII, Section 6A of the Illinois Constitution and, pursuant to the powers granted to it under 65 ILCS 5/1-1 et seq.; and,

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Trustees of the Village of Sugar Grove has adopted the “Budget Officer System” as provided in the Illinois Compiled Statutes; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the Ordinances of the Village of Sugar Grove and the Statutes of the State of Illinois made and provided, an annual budget shall be adopted by the Corporate Authorities of the Village of Sugar Grove in lieu of the passage of any appropriation ordinance; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Trustees of the Village of Sugar Grove has held all of the hearings and caused to be made all of the publications and notices required by law; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Trustees of the Village of Sugar Grove has reviewed the budget for fiscal 2016-2017 as presented by the Budget Officer; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Trustees of the Village of Sugar Grove believe the aforesaid budget proposed for fiscal 2016-2017 to be in the best interests of the Village of Sugar Grove;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED** by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sugar Grove, Kane County, Illinois, as follows:

**SECTION ONE:**

That the fiscal 2016-2017 budget for the Village of Sugar Grove, Illinois, attached hereto and hereby made a part hereof as Exhibit A be and the same is hereby adopted and approved.

**SECTION TWO:**

That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval in the manner provided by law.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sugar Grove, Kane County, Illinois this 5th day of April, 2016.

---

P. Sean Michels  
President of the Board of Trustees  
of the Village of Sugar Grove,  
Kane County, Illinois

	Aye	Nay	Absent
Trustee Bohler	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Johnson	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Montalto	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Geary	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Renk	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Paluch	_____	_____	_____

ATTEST: \_\_\_\_\_  
Cynthia L. Galbreath, Village Clerk, Village of Sugar Grove

CERTIFICATE

I, Pat Chamberlin, the chief fiscal officer of the VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE, do hereby certify that attached within is a true estimate of the revenues anticipated to be received by this government unit in the next fiscal year for all funds of the annual Village of Sugar Grove 2016-2017 budget.

Dated this 5th day of April, 2016.

---

Pat Chamberlin, Village Treasurer

ATTEST:

---

Cynthia L. Galbreath, Village Clerk

## CERTIFICATE

I, Cynthia L. Galbreath, certify that I am the appointed Municipal Clerk of the Village of Sugar Grove, Kane County, Illinois.

I further certify that on the 19th day of April, 2016 the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sugar Grove passed and approved Ordinance No. 20160405A Entitled

**An Ordinance Adopting the Fiscal Year 2016-2017 Budget  
for the Village of Sugar Grove, Illinois**

Which provided by its terms that it should be published in pamphlet form.

The pamphlet form of Ordinance No. 20160405A including the Ordinance and cover sheet thereof was prepared, and a copy of such Ordinance was posted in the Municipal building, commencing on the 5th day of April, 2016 and continuing for at least ten days thereafter. Copies of such Ordinance were also available for public inspection upon request in the office of the Municipal Clerk.

Dated at Sugar Grove, Illinois this 5th day of April, 2016.

---

Cynthia L. Galbreath, Village Clerk

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
 ALL FUNDS SUMMARY  
 FISCAL YEAR 2016 - 2017

FUND	PROJECTED FUND EQUITY 5/1/2016	REVENUES/ ADDITIONS/ TRANSFERS	EXPENDITURES/ EXPENSES/ DEDUCTIONS/ TRANSFERS	SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)	PROJECTED FUND EQUITY 4/30/2017
General	\$ 1,385,726	\$ 4,946,210	\$ (4,942,090)	\$ 4,120	\$ 1,389,846
General Capital Projects	1,584,820	465,577	(435,229)	30,348	1,615,168
Industrial TIF #1	(45,155)	80,754	(275)	80,479	35,323
Industrial TIF #2	(32,765)	19,542	(24,325)	(4,783)	(37,548)
Infrastructure Capital Projects	45,645	3,533,667	(6,403,303)	(2,869,636)	(2,823,991)
Debt Service	209,103	921,175	(919,918)	1,258	210,360
Sugar Grove Center	23,120	24,907	(23,690)	1,217	24,337
Waterworks and Sewerage	15,955,109	3,825,498	(6,765,543)	(2,940,045)	13,015,064
Refuse	53,317	907,176	(929,448)	(22,272)	31,045
Police Pension	3,038,066	564,418	(320,139)	244,279	3,282,345
	<u>\$ 22,216,986</u>	<u>\$ 15,288,923</u>	<u>\$ (20,763,960)</u>	<u>\$ (5,475,036)</u>	<u>\$ 16,741,949</u>

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
 FY 2016-2017 BUDGET  
 FUND 01  
 GENERAL FUND  
 FUND SUMMARY BY DEPARTMENT

3/25/2016

ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FYE 14 ACTUAL	FYE 15 ACTUAL	FYE 16 APPROVED BUDGET	FYE 16 EST ACTUAL	FYE 17 FINAL BUDGET	FYE 18 PROJ. BUDGET	FYE 19 PROJ. BUDGET
FUND BALANCE, BEGINNING OF YEAR	\$ 1,522,715	\$ 1,530,724	\$ 1,530,724	\$ 1,530,724	\$ 1,385,726	\$ 1,389,846	\$ 1,138,297
<b>REVENUES</b>	4,593,745	5,087,051	4,794,999	4,854,065	4,946,210	4,996,014	5,104,040
<b>EXPENDITURES BY DEPARTMENT</b>							
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	43,201	31,362	29,692	29,712	38,145	31,750	32,953
ADMINISTRATION	351,356	345,514	336,775	332,821	380,826	436,971	463,027
POLICE	2,152,256	2,192,073	2,268,625	2,335,372	2,400,251	2,472,865	2,621,648
PUBLIC WORKS - STREETS DIVISION	1,071,017	1,253,535	1,267,149	1,270,727	1,102,667	1,180,003	1,244,515
BUILDING MAINTENANCE	160,293	156,618	166,555	186,246	157,689	164,174	173,502
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	537,852	669,427	590,604	613,003	603,971	646,257	691,086
FINANCE	174,599	157,435	152,397	151,576	170,418	189,529	197,153
BOARD AND COMMISSIONS	95,163	272,086	83,876	79,606	88,123	126,014	124,921
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	4,585,736	5,078,050	4,895,673	4,999,063	4,942,090	5,247,563	5,548,805
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	8,009	9,001	(100,674)	(144,998)	4,120	(251,549)	(444,765)
FUND BALANCE, END OF YEAR	\$ 1,530,724	\$ 1,539,724	\$ 1,430,050	\$ 1,385,726	\$ 1,389,846	\$ 1,138,297	\$ 693,531
GENERAL FUND RESERVE %	33.4%	30.3%	29.2%	27.7%	28.1%	21.7%	12.5%

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
 FY 2016-2017 BUDGET  
 FUND 01  
 GENERAL FUND  
 REVENUES

3/24/2016

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FYE 14 ACTUAL	FYE 15 ACTUAL	FYE 16 APPROVED BUDGET	FYE 16 EST ACTUAL	FYE 17 FINAL BUDGET	FYE 18 PROJ. BUDGET	FYE 19 PROJ. BUDGET
01-00-0000	<b>REVENUES</b>							
3110	PROPERTY TAX - CORPORATE	\$ 740,094	\$ 718,680	\$ 753,401	\$ 898,751	\$ 722,700	\$ 744,381	\$ 766,712
3111	PROPERTY TAX - AUDIT	12,743	9,974	14,459	11,439	12,870	13,256	13,654
3112	PROPERTY TAX - LIABILITY INSUR	69,086	69,434	63,855	54,713	44,550	45,887	47,264
3113	PROPERTY TAX - I.M.R.F	37,942	38,949	32,175	44,765	39,600	40,788	42,012
3114	PROPERTY TAX - SOCIAL SECURITY	177,437	202,777	202,950	189,005	193,050	198,842	204,807
3115	PROPERTY TAX - STREET LIGHTING	50,436	57,641	58,410	58,690	54,450	56,084	57,767
3150	PROPERTY TAX - POLICE	124,014	141,724	139,095	198,954	138,600	142,758	147,041
3151	PROPERTY TAX - POLICE PENSION	228,918	272,190	269,002	86,545	364,502	375,437	386,700
3162	UTILITY TAX - ELECTRICITY	287,889	274,824	296,849	282,000	285,000	287,850	293,607
3163	UTILITY TAX - NATURAL GAS	154,076	143,016	117,463	115,000	117,500	123,375	129,544
3164	UTILITY TAX - TELECOMMUNICATION	283,762	283,758	258,475	245,000	235,000	223,250	212,088
3210	LIQUOR LICENSE	17,008	17,100	18,800	17,100	19,400	23,150	24,400
3250	FRANCHISE AGREEMENT	63,506	49,943	64,745	66,500	68,000	69,360	70,748
3291	CONTRACTORS LICENSE	29,385	55,855	37,500	37,500	37,500	37,500	40,500
3310	BUILDING PERMITS	76,244	244,977	75,525	67,315	59,865	79,840	85,540
3320	CERTIFICATES OF OCCUPANCY	4,960	6,100	5,300	4,300	2,900	4,900	5,400
3330	PLAN REVIEWS	4,935	9,156	5,645	3,781	3,677	5,874	6,397
3340	REINSPECTIONS	2,555	5,990	3,472	2,900	2,533	3,383	3,915
3350	TRANSITION FEES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3380	TOWING FEES	35,500	34,000	40,000	25,000	35,000	40,000	41,000
3390	OTHER LICENSES, PERMITS AND FEES	813	3,952	1,160	1,920	1,960	1,960	2,060
3410	STATE INCOME TAX	859,199	906,409	890,703	932,057	917,694	917,694	917,694
3420	REPLACEMENT TAX	2,021	2,110	1,980	1,980	2,000	2,020	2,040
3440	GRANTS	2,873	9,965	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100
3449	STATE SALES TAX REBATE	-	(3,048)	(17,000)	(20,000)	(17,000)	(13,500)	(13,875)
3450	STATE SALES TAX	774,523	839,226	813,870	798,000	822,000	826,550	851,317
3451	STATE USE TAX	157,543	196,218	174,542	190,000	211,430	211,430	211,430
3453	STATE GAMES AND LICENSES	8,614	14,976	16,800	16,900	17,000	18,000	18,500
3460	ROAD AND BRIDGE TAX	35,941	35,131	36,663	35,348	37,030	37,400	37,774
3510	COURT FINES	55,277	52,856	50,000	81,500	80,000	82,000	85,000
3520	FORFEITURES	-	-	7,500	7,500	1,000	1,000	1,000
3590	OTHER FINES	76,034	54,400	95,000	69,000	55,000	58,000	61,000
3740	ZONING & FILING FEES	5,750	7,250	16,000	8,500	11,000	9,250	14,250
3760	REVIEW & DEVELOPMENT FEES	61,734	129,649	109,420	70,386	123,700	144,620	153,020
3761	REIMBURSEMENT	89,641	123,265	44,350	155,366	59,100	80,350	74,400
3790	CHARGES FOR POLICE SERVICES	10,191	10,325	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
3791	OTHER CHARGES FOR SERVICES	2,309	3,248	1,850	1,850	1,940	1,850	2,150
3810	INTEREST INCOME	14,499	13,525	15,400	14,500	13,219	15,875	18,544
3820	RENTAL INCOME	1,200	11,010	27,940	27,940	28,240	28,900	29,440
3840	MAP/PLAN/CODE CHARGES	4	(4)	100	780	100	100	100
3890	MISCELLANEOUS INCOME	90	3,000	500	181	500	500	500
3990	INTERFUND TRANSFERS	35,000	37,500	40,000	40,000	132,500	45,000	47,500
<b>TOTAL REVENUES:</b>		<b>\$ 4,583,744</b>	<b>\$ 5,037,051</b>	<b>\$ 4,794,999</b>	<b>\$ 4,854,065</b>	<b>\$ 4,946,210</b>	<b>\$ 4,996,014</b>	<b>\$ 5,104,040</b>

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
 FY 2016-2017 BUDGET  
 FUND 01  
 GENERAL FUND  
 DEPARTMENT 49  
 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY EXPENDITURES

3/24/2016

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FYE 14 ACTUAL	FYE 15 ACTUAL	FYE 16 APPROVED BUDGET	FYE 16 EST ACTUAL	FYE 17 FINAL BUDGET	FYE 18 PROJ. BUDGET	FYE 19 PROJ. BUDGET
01-49-0000	<u>INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY</u>							
	<u>PERSONAL SERVICES</u>							
6101	SALARIES - FULL-TIME	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
6201	MEDICAL/DENTAL INSURANCE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6202	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6204	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6205	SOC SEC CONTRIBUTIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6206	IMRF CONTRIBUTIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6208	TRAINING & MEMBERSHIPS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6209	UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6507	MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</u>							
6306	MEDICAL SERVICES			-	-	-	-	-
6307	I. S. SERVICES	42,714	30,776	29,112	29,112	36,495	30,100	31,263
6502	TELECOMMUNICATIONS	478	538	540	580	1,650	1,650	1,650
6504	PRINTING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6509	RECRUITMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	43,192	31,313	29,652	29,692	38,145	31,750	32,913
	<u>COMMODITIES</u>							
6501	POSTAGE & DELIVERY			-	-	-	-	-
6603	SPECIALIZED SUPPLIES			-	-	-	-	-
6608	BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS			-	-	-	-	-
6613	GENERAL OFFICE SUPPLIES	9	48	40	20	-	-	40
	TOTAL COMMODITIES	9	48	40	20	-	-	40
	<b>TOTAL INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 43,201</b>	<b>\$ 31,362</b>	<b>\$ 29,692</b>	<b>\$ 29,712</b>	<b>\$ 38,145</b>	<b>\$ 31,750</b>	<b>\$ 32,953</b>

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
 FY 2016-2017 BUDGET  
 FUND 01  
 GENERAL FUND  
 DEPARTMENT 50  
 ADMINISTRATION EXPENDITURES

3/24/2016

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FYE 14 ACTUAL	FYE 15 ACTUAL	FYE 16 APPROVED BUDGET	FYE 16 EST ACTUAL	FYE 17 FINAL BUDGET	FYE 18 PROJ. BUDGET	FYE 19 PROJ. BUDGET
01-50-0000	<b>ADMINISTRATION</b>							
	<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>							
6101	SALARIES - FULL-TIME	\$ 185,548	\$ 192,910	\$ 193,443	\$ 193,443	\$ 201,359	\$ 213,440	\$ 226,246
6201	MEDICAL/DENTAL INSURANCE	30,038	27,430	28,353	27,000	36,140	38,309	40,608
6202	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	158	158	168	168	158	168	178
6204	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	-	-	193	193	201	213	226
6205	SOC SEC CONTRIBUTIONS	11,629	11,881	12,391	12,391	12,635	13,393	14,197
6206	IMRF CONTRIBUTIONS	17,761	18,195	18,184	18,184	19,109	20,255	21,470
6208	TRAINING & MEMBERSHIPS	4,831	5,563	4,594	4,000	4,790	6,676	7,686
6209	UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	63	98	100	100	100	100	200
6507	MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT	1,798	2,006	2,175	3,000	2,475	2,475	2,625
	TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	251,826	258,241	259,601	258,479	276,967	295,029	313,436
	<b>CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>							
6301	LEGAL SERVICES	12,817	13,491	12,870	14,000	13,256	13,654	14,064
6306	MEDICAL SERVICES	357	39	115	147	99	99	148
6307	I. S. SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6309	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	517	471	525	450	150	150	150
6402	RENTAL	2,882	1,593	1,535	1,535	1,535	1,535	1,535
6403	REPAIR & MAINT SERVICES - EQUIP.	91	316	120	204	120	120	120
6502	TELECOMMUNICATIONS	1,651	2,073	1,912	2,384	1,912	2,112	2,792
6504	PRINTING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6509	RECRUITMENT	8	-	-	-	-	-	600
6514	INSURANCE PREMIUMS	80,006	68,122	58,800	58,800	85,217	122,703	128,462
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	98,329	86,105	75,877	77,520	102,289	140,372	147,871
	<b>COMMODITIES</b>							
6501	POSTAGE & DELIVERY	3	36	20	10	20	20	20
6608	BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS	234	986	1,027	1,097	1,150	1,150	1,150
6613	GENERAL OFFICE SUPPLIES	964	146	249	550	400	400	550
	TOTAL COMMODITIES	1,201	1,168	1,296	1,657	1,570	1,570	1,720
	<b>TOTAL ADMINISTRATION EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 351,356</b>	<b>\$ 345,514</b>	<b>\$ 336,774</b>	<b>\$ 337,656</b>	<b>\$ 380,826</b>	<b>\$ 436,971</b>	<b>\$ 463,027</b>

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
 FY 2016-2017 BUDGET  
 FUND 01  
 GENERAL FUND  
 DEPARTMENT 51  
 POLICE EXPENDITURES

3/24/16

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FYE 14 ACTUAL	FYE 15 ACTUAL	FYE 16 APPROVED BUDGET	FYE 16 EST ACTUAL	FYE 17 FINAL BUDGET	FYE 18 PROJ. BUDGET	FYE 19 PROJ. BUDGET
01-51-0000	<b>POLICE</b>							
	<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>							
6101	SALARIES - FULL-TIME	\$ 951,628	\$ 965,123	\$ 921,233	\$ 939,658	\$ 909,231	\$ 963,785	\$ 1,021,612
6102	SALARIES - OVERTIME	122,107	136,913	135,356	152,130	135,362	143,483	152,092
6104	SALARIES - PART-TIME	68,346	105,778	145,677	201,850	236,123	250,290	265,307
6105	SALARIES - SEASONAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6106	POLICE PENSION	276,383	272,891	269,002	269,002	329,974	339,873	350,069
6201	MEDICAL/DENTAL INSURANCE	183,407	188,189	222,191	185,000	161,930	171,646	181,945
6202	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	1,144	1,152	1,148	1,148	1,056	1,119	1,186
6204	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	-	-	1,057	1,057	1,045	1,107	1,173
6205	SOC SEC CONTRIBUTIONS	84,647	84,163	91,974	91,974	97,975	103,853	110,084
6206	IMRF CONTRIBUTIONS	2,444	-	-	-	-	-	-
6208	TRAINING & MEMBERSHIPS	8,912	9,429	8,795	9,100	9,695	13,510	10,685
6209	UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	10,377	13,343	11,130	11,130	18,230	11,930	11,930
6507	MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES</b>	<b>1,709,395</b>	<b>1,776,981</b>	<b>1,807,563</b>	<b>1,862,049</b>	<b>1,900,621</b>	<b>2,000,596</b>	<b>2,106,083</b>
	<b>CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>							
6301	LEGAL SERVICES	29,842	71,263	78,400	85,000	78,400	48,400	78,400
6306	MEDICAL SERVICES	1,812	1,731	812	2,200	2,311	2,311	2,311
6307	I. S. SERVICES	10,257	17,437	12,158	13,158	13,811	14,067	14,325
6309	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	25,429	10,667	12,053	12,053	12,988	11,588	11,588
6402	RENTAL	2,191	1,214	1,168	1,168	1,168	1,168	1,168
6403	REPAIR & MAINT. SERV - EQUIPMENT	23,933	15,342	16,310	15,500	16,510	19,710	19,910
6407	REPAIR & MAINT. SERV - VEHICLES	24,851	44,436	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
6502	TELECOMMUNICATIONS	189,408	131,549	171,122	171,122	175,504	187,600	196,519
6504	PRINTING	999	811	1,275	1,275	2,375	2,875	2,875
6508	RECEPTIONS & ENTERTAINMENT	139	69	150	150	150	250	250
6509	RECRUITMENT	1,238	100	-	195	-	-	-
	<b>TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>	<b>310,099</b>	<b>294,619</b>	<b>323,448</b>	<b>331,821</b>	<b>333,217</b>	<b>317,968</b>	<b>357,345</b>
	<b>COMMODITIES</b>							
6500	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	1,130	5,717	4,000	4,000	18,971	7,600	7,600
6501	POSTAGE & DELIVERY	1,616	1,657	1,445	1,445	1,445	1,445	1,445
6601	FUELS & LUBRICANTS	47,950	43,174	34,020	37,793	33,070	34,724	36,460
6603	SPECIALIZED SUPPLIES/TOOLS	11,709	12,844	14,325	14,325	17,225	10,525	9,025
6604	SAFETY SUPPLIES	130	239	200	315	1,900	1,900	1,400
6608	BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS	439	154	400	400	400	400	400
6613	GENERAL OFFICE SUPPLIES	3,625	3,749	2,800	2,800	3,000	3,000	3,000
6617	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	-	255	-	-	1,500	1,500	1,500
	<b>TOTAL COMMODITIES</b>	<b>66,599</b>	<b>67,789</b>	<b>57,190</b>	<b>61,078</b>	<b>77,511</b>	<b>61,094</b>	<b>60,830</b>
	<b>TRANSFERS OUT</b>							
7010	TRANSFER TO EQUIP. REPLACEMENT	66,163	52,684	80,424	80,424	88,902	93,207	97,390
	<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT</b>	<b>66,163</b>	<b>52,684</b>	<b>80,424</b>	<b>80,424</b>	<b>88,902</b>	<b>93,207</b>	<b>97,390</b>
	<b>TOTAL POLICE EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 2,152,256</b>	<b>\$ 2,192,073</b>	<b>\$ 2,268,625</b>	<b>\$ 2,335,372</b>	<b>\$ 2,400,251</b>	<b>\$ 2,472,865</b>	<b>\$ 2,621,648</b>

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
 FY 2016-2017 BUDGET  
 FUND 01  
 GENERAL FUND  
 DEPARTMENT 53  
 PUBLIC WORKS - STREETS DIVISION EXPENDITURES

3/25/2016

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FYE 14 ACTUAL	FYE 15 ACTUAL	FYE 16 APPROVED BUDGET	FYE 16 EST ACTUAL	FYE 17 FINAL BUDGET	FYE 18 PROJ. BUDGET	FYE 19 PROJ. BUDGET
<b>01-53-0000 PUBLIC WORKS - STREETS DIVISION</b>								
<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>								
6101	SALARIES - FULL-TIME	\$ 219,155	\$ 257,476	\$ 272,390	\$ 268,619	\$ 279,113	\$ 295,860	\$ 313,612
6102	SALARIES - OVERTIME	29,980	19,699	18,026	18,026	17,065	18,089	19,174
6104	SALARIES - PART TIME	-	480	-	-	-	-	-
6105	SALARIES - SEASONAL	5,375	7,780	9,880	14,710	9,880	10,374	10,893
6201	MEDICAL/DENTAL INSURANCE	40,712	47,334	50,833	40,000	51,392	54,476	57,745
6202	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	342	426	439	439	461	488	517
6204	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	-	-	290	19,759	7,576	8,031	8,513
6205	SOC SEC CONTRIBUTIONS	18,511	21,015	22,734	22,734	23,033	24,415	25,880
6206	IMRF CONTRIBUTIONS	23,592	26,121	27,299	27,299	28,107	29,794	31,582
6208	TRAINING & MEMBERSHIPS	3,217	3,418	3,650	3,650	4,050	3,650	4,150
6209	UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	910	1,579	1,250	1,500	1,250	1,250	1,550
6507	MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT	78	27	25	105	75	75	75
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES		341,872	385,355	406,816	416,841	422,002	446,502	473,691
<b>CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>								
6301	LEGAL SERVICES	1,020	645	1,000	2,800	1,000	1,000	1,000
6303	ENGINEERING SERVICES	27,689	19,195	6,900	20,000	17,000	27,525	32,000
6306	MEDICAL SERVICES	427	1,164	481	627	447	447	731
6307	I.S. SERVICES	3,348	-	-	-	-	2,450	600
6309	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	541	3,881	13,475	20,375	13,475	13,475	13,475
6402	RENTAL	16,657	3,005	3,499	7,250	3,999	3,999	3,999
6403	REPAIR & MAINT SERVICES - EQUIPMENT	43,054	7,386	3,697	3,880	13,697	3,697	3,697
6405	REPAIR & MAINT SERVICES - ROW	22,844	62,626	42,624	55,000	62,624	47,624	47,624
6407	REPAIR & MAINT SERVICES - VEHICLES	3,537	28,362	20,000	25,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
6502	TELECOMMUNICATIONS	111	2,892	3,163	3,163	3,178	3,195	3,212
6503	PUBLISHING	93	-	150	150	150	150	150
6504	PRINTING	179	93	200	200	200	200	200
6508	RECEPTIONS & ENTERTAINMENT	-	152	200	250	250	250	250
6509	RECRUITMENT	-	-	150	-	-	150	450
6511	ELECTRICITY	42,094	42,656	37,500	37,500	39,375	41,344	43,411
6516	EMPLOYEE ACTIVITIES	341	133	250	250	250	250	250
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES		161,935	172,190	133,289	176,445	175,645	165,756	171,049
<b>COMMODITIES</b>								
6500	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	-	512	-	-	600	600	600
6501	POSTAGE & DELIVERY	91	94	175	350	175	175	175
6601	FUELS & LUBRICANTS	31,998	24,515	17,396	15,000	19,156	17,000	18,000
6603	SPECIALIZED SUPPLIES/TOOLS	5,088	3,648	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500
6604	SAFETY SUPPLIES	675	891	900	2,000	900	900	2,000
6606	LANDSCAPING SUPPLIES	19,121	41,813	45,700	45,700	125,950	77,200	69,750
6608	BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS	124	130	250	250	150	250	250
6609	ROADWAY MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	16,863	11,691	14,500	16,000	14,500	14,500	14,500
6610	TRAFFIC CONTROL SUPPLIES	13,661	13,649	15,000	15,000	16,000	18,000	19,500
6612	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	1,237	5,695	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
6613	GENERAL OFFICE SUPPLIES	426	514	600	600	600	600	600
6615	SNOW & ICE CONTROL SUPPLIES	167,936	201,939	324,983	275,000	166,703	222,079	232,287
6617	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	30,662	21,329	17,500	17,500	17,500	17,500	17,500
TOTAL COMMODITIES		287,882	326,421	446,504	396,900	371,734	378,304	384,662
<b>TRANSFERS OUT</b>								
7010	TRANSFER TO EQUIP. REPLACE.	79,329	124,110	134,341	134,341	133,286	189,441	215,113
9003	INTERFUND TRANSFER	200,000	245,480	146,200	146,200	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT		279,329	369,570	280,541	280,541	133,286	189,441	215,113
<b>TOTAL P.W. - STREETS DIVISION EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>\$ 1,071,017</b>	<b>\$ 1,253,535</b>	<b>\$ 1,267,149</b>	<b>\$ 1,270,727</b>	<b>\$ 1,102,667</b>	<b>\$ 1,180,003</b>	<b>\$ 1,244,515</b>

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
 FY 2016-2017 BUDGET  
 FUND 01  
 GENERAL FUND  
 DEPARTMENT 54  
 BUILDING MAINTENANCE EXPENDITURES

3/24/2016

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FYE 14 ACTUAL	FYE 15 ACTUAL	FYE 16 APPROVED BUDGET	FYE 16 EST ACTUAL	FYE 17 FINAL BUDGET	FYE 18 PROJ. BUDGET	FYE 19 PROJ. BUDGET
01-54-0000	<b><u>BUILDING MAINTENANCE</u></b>							
	<b><u>PERSONAL SERVICES</u></b>							
6101	SALARIES - FULL-TIME	\$ 59,930	\$ 69,780	\$ 73,524	\$ 73,524	\$ 68,746	\$ 72,871	\$ 77,243
6102	SALARIES - OVERTIME	11,898	6,824	4,540	4,540	4,181	4,432	4,698
6104	SALARIES PART-TIME	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6105	SALARIES - SEASONAL	5,375	-	-	-	-	-	-
6201	MEDICAL/DENTAL INSURANCE	12,061	14,112	15,152	11,000	12,466	13,214	14,007
6202	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	98	118	133	133	115	122	129
6204	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	-	-	78	8,468	1,893	2,007	2,127
6205	SOC SEC CONTRIBUTIONS	5,805	5,635	5,946	5,946	5,537	5,869	6,221
6206	IMRF CONTRIBUTIONS	7,013	7,220	7,338	7,338	6,921	7,336	7,776
6208	TRAINING & MEMBERSHIPS	788	-	500	500	750	650	750
6209	UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	266	231	300	450	300	300	800
6507	MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	103,236	103,921	107,511	111,899	100,909	106,801	113,751
	<b><u>CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</u></b>							
6306	MEDICAL SERVICES	231	44	63	18	54	54	459
6307	I.S. SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6402	RENTAL	1,217	63	579	575	949	949	949
6403	REPAIR & MAINT SERVICES - EQUIPMENT	2,513	2,117	2,694	2,694	2,694	2,694	2,694
6406	REPAIR & MAINT SERVICES - BUILDINGS	30,888	29,601	28,770	48,000	25,770	25,770	25,770
6407	REPAIR & MAINT SERVICES - VEHICLES	25	25	-	50	150	250	350
6502	TELECOMMUNICATIONS	1,857	1,326	1,584	1,584	1,584	1,584	2,016
6509	RECRUITMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	600
6510	NATURAL GAS	-	463	-	-	-	-	-
6512	WATER & SEWER	1,941	2,558	4,265	4,265	4,385	4,553	4,745
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	38,672	36,197	37,955	57,186	35,586	35,854	37,582
	<b><u>COMMODITIES</u></b>							
6500	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	574	-	500	500	650	650	650
6601	FUELS & LUBRICANTS	3,859	4,525	3,928	-	-	-	-
6602	CUSTODIAL SUPPLIES	3,562	2,791	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500
6603	SPECIALIZED SUPPLIES & TOOLS	720	1,163	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,300
6604	SAFETY SUPPLIES	192	270	450	450	450	450	1,100
6606	LANDSCAPING SUPPLIES	1,246	-	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500
6608	BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS	124	130	-	-	200	200	200
6611	BUILDING MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	1,073	764	1,975	1,975	1,975	1,975	1,975
6613	GENERAL OFFICE SUPPLIES	132	17	150	150	150	150	150
6617	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	1,117	1,055	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,325	1,325
	TOTAL COMMODITIES	12,599	10,715	15,303	11,375	11,725	12,050	12,700
	<b><u>TRANSFERS OUT</u></b>							
7010	TRANSFER TO EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT	5,786	5,786	5,786	5,786	9,469	9,469	9,469
	TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	5,786	5,786	5,786	5,786	9,469	9,469	9,469
	<b>TOTAL BUILDING MAINTENANCE EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 160,293</b>	<b>\$ 156,618</b>	<b>\$ 166,555</b>	<b>\$ 186,246</b>	<b>\$ 157,689</b>	<b>\$ 164,174</b>	<b>\$ 173,502</b>

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
 FY 2016-2017 BUDGET  
 FUND 01  
 GENERAL FUND  
 DEPARTMENT 55  
 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT EXPENDITURES

3/25/2016

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FYE 14 ACTUAL	FYE 15 ACTUAL	FYE 16 APPROVED BUDGET	FYE 16 EST ACTUAL	FYE 17 FINAL BUDGET	FYE 18 PROJ. BUDGET	FYE 19 PROJ. BUDGET
01-55-0000	<b>COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT</b>							
	<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>							
6101	SALARIES - FULL-TIME	\$ 255,462	\$ 269,551	\$ 274,610	\$ 274,610	\$ 216,757	\$ 229,762	\$ 243,548
6102	SALARIES - OVERTIME	249	629	249	249	260	275	292
6104	SALARIES - PART-TIME	5,841	9,376	5,175	5,175	61,056	64,720	68,603
6201	MEDICAL/DENTAL INSURANCE	41,766	45,110	52,372	46,650	44,257	46,912	49,727
6202	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	360	384	408	408	384	407	431
6204	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	-	-	280	280	11,354	12,035	12,757
6205	SOC SEC CONTRIBUTIONS	19,191	20,370	21,423	21,423	21,273	22,549	23,902
6206	IMRF CONTRIBUTIONS	24,509	25,480	25,837	25,837	20,595	21,831	23,141
6208	TRAINING & MEMBERSHIPS	1,258	1,617	3,630	3,545	3,405	3,505	4,505
6209	UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	276	98	300	200	400	400	400
6507	MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT	15	17	25	-	25	25	25
	<b>TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES</b>	<b>348,927</b>	<b>372,632</b>	<b>384,308</b>	<b>378,377</b>	<b>379,766</b>	<b>402,421</b>	<b>427,331</b>
	<b>CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>							
6301	LEGAL SERVICES	57,699	52,026	56,400	93,855	54,000	56,400	59,400
6303	ENGINEERING SERVICES	27,706	119,503	76,800	66,750	81,150	93,900	98,650
6306	MEDICAL SERVICES	413	132	231	231	197	197	197
6307	IS SERVICES	350	350	350	350	350	350	1,850
6309	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	84,134	92,562	56,395	58,345	69,050	70,925	79,050
6402	RENTAL	2,451	1,900	2,259	2,259	5,759	5,759	5,759
6403	REPAIR & MAINT. SERV-EQUIPMENT	779	814	750	750	750	750	750
6407	REPAIR & MAINT SERVICES - VEHICLES	1,139	14,133	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500
6502	TELECOMMUNICATIONS	2,971	2,472	2,820	2,820	2,861	2,904	2,948
6503	PUBLISHING	1,096	1,796	1,300	900	1,300	1,400	1,500
6504	PRINTING	382	665	750	650	900	900	900
6508	RECEPTIONS & ENTERTAINMENT	315	272	300	300	800	300	300
6509	RECRUITMENT	811	-	-	200	-	-	-
	<b>TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>	<b>180,246</b>	<b>286,625</b>	<b>199,855</b>	<b>228,910</b>	<b>218,617</b>	<b>235,285</b>	<b>252,804</b>
	<b>COMMODITIES</b>							
6500	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	-	-	200	125	200	200	200
6501	POSTAGE & DELIVERY	767	541	400	355	400	500	500
6601	FUELS & LUBRICANTS	1,227	1,351	973	925	876	920	966
6603	SPECIALIZED SUPPLIES/TOOLS	10	50	100	60	100	100	100
6604	SAFETY SUPPLIES	-	-	100	45	100	100	-
6608	BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS	30	959	400	128	400	500	500
6613	GENERAL OFFICE SUPPLIES	957	1,581	1,000	810	1,000	1,000	1,000
	<b>TOTAL COMMODITIES</b>	<b>2,991</b>	<b>4,482</b>	<b>3,173</b>	<b>2,448</b>	<b>3,076</b>	<b>3,320</b>	<b>3,266</b>
	<b>TRANSFERS OUT</b>							
7010	TRANSFER TO EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT	5,688	5,688	3,268	3,268	2,512	5,231	7,685
	<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT</b>	<b>5,688</b>	<b>5,688</b>	<b>3,268</b>	<b>3,268</b>	<b>2,512</b>	<b>5,231</b>	<b>7,685</b>
	<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 537,852</b>	<b>\$ 669,427</b>	<b>\$ 590,604</b>	<b>\$ 613,003</b>	<b>\$ 603,971</b>	<b>\$ 646,257</b>	<b>\$ 691,086</b>

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
 FY 2016-2017 BUDGET  
 FUND 01  
 GENERAL FUND  
 DEPARTMENT 56  
 FINANCE EXPENDITURES

3/25/2016

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FYE 14 ACTUAL	FYE 15 ACTUAL	FYE 16 APPROVED BUDGET	FYE 16 EST ACTUAL	FYE 17 FINAL BUDGET	FYE 18 PROJ. BUDGET	FYE 19 PROJ. BUDGET
01-56-0000	<b>FINANCE</b>							
	<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>							
6101	SALARIES - FULL-TIME	\$ 71,730	\$ 82,473	\$ 84,406	\$ 84,406	\$ 88,462	\$ 93,770	\$ 99,396
6104	SALARIES - PART-TIME	6,841	7,492	7,573	7,573	7,917	8,392	8,896
6201	MEDICAL/DENTAL INSURANCE	14,740	15,840	16,907	16,300	15,968	16,927	17,943
6202	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	80	96	102	102	96	102	108
6204	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	-	-	84	-	88	94	100
6205	SOC SEC CONTRIBUTIONS	5,693	6,356	7,036	7,036	7,373	7,815	8,284
6206	IMRF CONTRIBUTIONS	6,865	7,779	7,934	7,934	8,395	8,899	9,433
6208	TRAINING & MEMBERSHIPS	1,669	2,125	2,044	2,162	2,325	2,622	2,784
6209	UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	63	98	100	98	100	200	200
6507	MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT	12	18	50	20	40	40	40
	TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	107,693	122,277	126,237	125,631	130,764	138,861	147,184
	<b>CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>							
6301	LEGAL SERVICES	645	-	-	83	100	5,100	100
6302	AUDIT SERVICES	13,586	10,585	12,150	10,899	11,170	11,680	12,190
6306	MEDICAL SERVICES	326	94	175	175	159	159	159
6307	I. S. SERVICES	5,394	6,236	7,171	7,171	7,638	11,045	11,763
6309	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	13,862	12,505	954	954	14,899	17,106	20,093
6310	TELECOMMUNICATION TAX REBATE	26,630	-	-	-	-	-	-
6402	RENTAL	19	18	19	19	19	19	19
6403	REPAIR & MAINT. SERV-EQUIPMENT	518	476	700	300	500	500	500
6502	TELECOMMUNICATIONS	1,791	1,185	1,452	1,600	1,524	1,284	1,344
6503	PUBLISHING	1,003	1,021	710	710	715	730	740
6504	PRINTING	1,137	554	863	750	820	833	848
6508	RECEPTIONS & ENTERTAINMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6509	RECRUITMENT	493	25	-	275	-	-	-
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	65,404	32,699	24,194	22,936	37,544	48,457	47,756
	<b>COMMODITIES</b>							
6501	POSTAGE & DELIVERY	767	1,023	700	950	900	900	900
6601	FUELS & LUBRICANTS	-	190	66	80	60	62	64
6603	SPECIALIZED SUPPLIES	40	-	50	50	50	100	100
6608	BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS	223	-	50	50	50	100	100
6613	GENERAL OFFICE SUPPLIES	451	921	1,100	1,000	1,050	1,050	1,050
6910	MISCELLANEOUS	22	325	-	879	-	-	-
	TOTAL COMMODITIES	1,503	2,459	1,966	3,009	2,110	2,212	2,214
	<b>TOTAL FINANCE EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 174,599</b>	<b>\$ 157,435</b>	<b>\$ 152,397</b>	<b>\$ 151,576</b>	<b>\$ 170,418</b>	<b>\$ 189,529</b>	<b>\$ 197,153</b>

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
 FY 2016-2017 BUDGET  
 FUND 01  
 GENERAL FUND  
 DEPARTMENT 57  
 BOARD AND COMMISSIONS EXPENDITURES

3/25/2016

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FYE 14 ACTUAL	FYE 15 ACTUAL	FYE 16 APPROVED BUDGET	FYE 16 EST ACTUAL	FYE 17 FINAL BUDGET	FYE 18 PROJ. BUDGET	FYE 19 PROJ. BUDGET
01-57-0000	<b>BOARD &amp; COMMISSIONS</b>							
	<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>							
6104	SALARIES - PART-TIME	\$ 44,080	\$ 45,039	\$ 45,586	\$ 45,586	\$ 46,346	\$ 47,736	\$ 49,168
6205	SOC SEC CONTRIBUTIONS	3,339	3,413	3,487	3,487	3,545	3,652	3,762
6206	IMRF CONTRIBUTIONS	480	473	470	470	475	489	504
6208	TRAINING & MEMBERSHIPS	6,652	7,989	7,849	8,000	8,864	19,239	9,444
6209	UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	510	794	800	800	800	800	800
6507	MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	120	120
	TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	55,061	57,708	58,193	58,343	60,030	72,036	63,798
	<b>CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>							
6301	LEGAL SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6306	MEDICAL SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6307	I.S. SERVICES	1,566	1,566	1,597	1,600	1,566	2,066	1,566
6309	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	15,578	2,319	8,012	8,012	9,567	29,022	39,147
6403	REPAIR & MAINT. SERV-EQUIPMENT	2,301	620	2,200	500	500	500	500
6502	TELECOMMUNICATIONS	557	601	720	720	720	1,260	1,260
6503	PUBLISHING	72	76	150	66	150	150	150
6504	PRINTING	605	113	200	65	110	120	130
6508	RECEPTIONS & ENTERTAINMENT	3,618	846	1,300	600	1,100	2,300	3,300
6515	PUBLIC RELATIONS	4,782	3,979	5,555	5,555	8,055	5,555	5,555
6516	EMPLOYEE ACTIVITIES	355	467	349	325	400	400	450
6517	PLAN COMMISSION	1,175	1,075	2,250	1,525	2,250	2,250	2,750
6518	POLICE COMMISSION	26	2,390	2,800	1,800	3,125	9,805	5,705
9003	INTERFUND TRANSFER	8,176	200,000	-	-	-	-	-
9004	CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	38,811	214,052	25,133	20,768	27,543	53,428	60,513
	<b>COMMODITIES</b>							
6501	POSTAGE & DELIVERY	131	85	100	45	50	50	60
6608	BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS	100	-	-	-	-	-	-
6613	GENERAL OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,060	241	450	450	500	500	550
	TOTAL COMMODITIES	1,291	326	550	495	550	550	610
	<b>TOTAL BOARD AND COMMISSIONS EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 95,163</b>	<b>\$ 272,086</b>	<b>\$ 83,876</b>	<b>\$ 79,606</b>	<b>\$ 88,123</b>	<b>\$ 126,014</b>	<b>\$ 124,921</b>

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
 FY 2016-2017 BUDGET  
 FUND 30  
 GENERAL CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND  
 FUND SUMMARY BY DEPARTMENT

3/24/2016

ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FYE 14 ACTUAL	FYE 15 ACTUAL	FYE 16 APPROVED BUDGET	FYE 16 EST ACTUAL	FYE 17 FINAL BUDGET	FYE 18 PROJ. BUDGET	FYE 19 PROJ. BUDGET
FUND BALANCE, BEGINNING OF YEAR	\$ 4,306,613	\$ 4,162,312	\$ 4,162,312	\$ 1,650,854	\$ 1,587,320	\$ 1,617,668	\$ (157,777)
<b>REVENUES</b>	281,810	527,692	432,442	563,830	465,577	623,712	850,681
<b>EXPENDITURES BY DEPARTMENT</b>							
ADMINISTRATION	10,181	1,157,662	569,200	52,349	-	-	-
POLICE	212,880	113,560	213,022	217,756	215,229	211,876	195,907
PUBLIC WORKS - STREETS DIVISION	203,050	1,767,929	70,000	357,259	5,000	2,161,040	1,198,610
PUBLIC WORKS - BUILDING MAINTENANCE DIVISION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	26,241	26,897
FINANCE	-	-	-	-	215,000	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	426,111	3,039,150	852,222	627,364	435,229	2,399,157	1,421,414
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	(144,301)	(2,511,458)	(419,780)	(63,534)	30,348	(1,775,445)	(570,733)
FUND BALANCE, END OF YEAR	\$ 4,162,312	\$ 1,650,854	\$ 3,742,531	\$ 1,587,320	\$ 1,617,668	\$ (157,777)	\$ (728,511)

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
 FY 2016-2017 BUDGET  
 FUND 30  
 GENERAL CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND  
 FUND SUMMARY BY CATEGORY

3/24/2016

ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FYE 14 ACTUAL	FYE 15 ACTUAL	FYE 16 APPROVED BUDGET	FYE 16 EST ACTUAL	FYE 17 FINAL BUDGET	FYE 18 PROJ. BUDGET	FYE 19 PROJ. BUDGET
FUND BALANCE, BEGINNING OF YEAR	\$ 4,306,613	\$ 4,162,312	\$ 4,162,312	\$ 1,650,854	\$ 1,650,854	\$ 1,681,202	\$ (94,243)
<b>REVENUES</b>							
INTERGOVERNMENTAL, GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	11,170	41,470	127,672	250,012	139,276	235,400	428,161
FINES, FEES AND FORFEITURES	1,104	777	750	2,400	1,900	2,050	2,050
INTEREST	28,358	19,863	8,102	15,500	15,109	13,559	13,459
TRANSFERS IN	165,142	388,268	223,819	223,819	234,169	295,639	327,948
PROCEEDS - FIXED ASSETS SALE	13,476	-	-	-	-	-	-
BOND PROCEEDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS	62,560	77,314	72,099	72,099	75,123	77,064	79,063
TOTAL REVENUES	281,810	527,692	432,442	563,830	465,577	623,712	850,681
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>							
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	58,211	29,725	69,200	43,423	5,000	64,500	15,000
COMMODITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CAPITAL	258,900	1,169,015	673,400	474,319	229,656	2,224,069	1,295,826
TRANSFERS OUT	109,000	1,840,410	109,622	109,622	200,573	110,588	110,588
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	426,111	3,039,150	852,222	627,364	435,229	2,399,157	1,421,414
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	(144,301)	(2,511,458)	(419,780)	(63,534)	30,348	(1,775,445)	(570,733)
FUND BALANCE, END OF YEAR	\$ 4,162,312	\$ 1,650,854	\$ 3,742,531	\$ 1,587,320	\$ 1,681,202	\$ (94,243)	\$ (664,976)

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
 FY 2016-2017 BUDGET  
 FUND 30  
 GENERAL CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND  
 REVENUES

3/25/2016

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FYE 14 ACTUAL	FYE 15 ACTUAL	FYE 16 APPROVED BUDGET	FYE 16 EST ACTUAL	FYE 17 FINAL BUDGET	FYE 18 PROJ. BUDGET	FYE 19 PROJ. BUDGET
30-00-0000	<b>REVENUES</b>							
3440	GRANTS	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
3510	COURT FINES	1,104	777	750	2,400	1,900	2,050	2,050
3761	REIMBURSEMENT	-	17,515	-	-	-	-	-
3810	INTEREST INCOME	28,358	19,863	8,102	15,500	15,109	13,559	13,459
3820	RENTAL INCOME	62,580	46,992	72,099	72,099	75,123	77,064	79,063
3850	IMPROVEMENT DONATIONS	10,170	19,535	120,456	244,212	131,016	225,594	242,280
3851	EMERGENCY WARNING DEVICE	-	-	300	-	-	200	475
3852	LIFE SAFETY POLICE	500	2,470	3,458	2,900	4,130	4,803	3,723
3853	LIFE SAFETY STREETS	500	1,950	3,458	2,900	4,130	4,803	3,723
3856	COMMERCIAL FEE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3890	MISCELLANEOUS INCOME	-	30,322	-	-	-	-	-
3920	PROCEEDS - FIXED ASSET SALE	13,476	-	-	-	-	-	-
3930	BOND PROCEEDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3990	INTERFUND ERF TRANSFER							
		<u>165,142</u>	<u>388,268</u>	<u>223,819</u>	<u>223,819</u>	<u>234,169</u>	<u>295,639</u>	<u>327,948</u>
	<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>\$ 281,810</b>	<b>\$ 627,692</b>	<b>\$ 432,442</b>	<b>\$ 563,830</b>	<b>\$ 465,577</b>	<b>\$ 629,712</b>	<b>\$ 672,721</b>

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
 FY 2016-2017 BUDGET  
 FUND 30  
 GENERAL CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND  
 DEPARTMENT 50  
 ADMINISTRATION EXPENDITURES

3/24/2016

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FYE 14 ACTUAL	FYE 15 ACTUAL	FYE 16 APPROVED BUDGET	FYE 16 EST ACTUAL	FYE 17 FINAL BUDGET	FYE 18 PROJ. BUDGET	FYE 19 PROJ. BUDGET
30-50-0000	<b>ADMINISTRATION</b>							
	<b>CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>							
6301	LEGAL SERVICES	\$ 2,737	\$ 3,131	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
6303	ENGINEERING SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6304	ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES	2,445	23,633	-	43,423	-	-	-
6305	FINANCIAL SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6309	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	-	2,602	69,200	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	5,181	29,365	69,200	43,423	-	-	-
	<b>CAPITAL</b>							
7001	LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7002	VILLAGE BUILDINGS	5,000	970,000	500,000	8,926	-	-	-
7003	BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS	-	158,297	-	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL CAPITAL	5,000	1,128,297	500,000	8,926	-	-	-
	<b>TRANSFERS OUT</b>							
9003	INTERFUND TRANSFER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>TOTAL ADMINISTRATION EXPENDITURES</b>	\$ 10,181	\$ 1,157,662	\$ 569,200	\$ 52,349	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
 FY 2016-2017 BUDGET  
 FUND 30  
 GENERAL CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND  
 DEPARTMENT 51  
 POLICE EXPENDITURES

3/24/2016

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FYE 14 ACTUAL	FYE 15 ACTUAL	FYE 16 APPROVED BUDGET	FYE 16 EST ACTUAL	FYE 17 FINAL BUDGET	FYE 18 PROJ. BUDGET	FYE 19 PROJ. BUDGET
30-51-0000	<b>POLICE</b>							
	<b>CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>							
6301	LEGAL SERVICES	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
6303	ENGINEERING SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6304	ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6307	I.S. SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6309	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>CAPITAL</b>							
7001	LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7003	BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7006	AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT	103,880	-	99,400	99,400	100,656	97,288	81,319
7007	OTHER EQUIPMENT & MACHINERY	-	4,583	4,000	8,734	4,000	4,000	4,000
	TOTAL CAPITAL	103,880	4,583	103,400	108,134	104,656	101,288	85,319
	<b>TRANSFERS OUT</b>							
9003	INTERFUND TRANSFER	109,000	108,977	109,622	109,622	110,573	110,588	110,588
	TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	109,000	108,977	109,622	109,622	110,573	110,588	110,588
	<b>TOTAL POLICE EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 212,880</b>	<b>\$ 113,560</b>	<b>\$ 213,022</b>	<b>\$ 217,756</b>	<b>\$ 215,229</b>	<b>\$ 211,876</b>	<b>\$ 195,907</b>

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
 FY 2016-2017 BUDGET  
 FUND 30  
 GENERAL CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND  
 DEPARTMENT 53  
 PUBLIC WORKS - STREETS DIVISION EXPENDITURES

3/24/2016

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FYE 14 ACTUAL	FYE 15 ACTUAL	FYE 16 APPROVED BUDGET	FYE 16 EST ACTUAL	FYE 17 FINAL BUDGET	FYE 18 PROJ. BUDGET	FYE 19 PROJ. BUDGET
30-53-0000	<u>PUBLIC WORKS - STREETS DIVISION</u>							
	<u>CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</u>							
6301	LEGAL SERVICES	\$ 990	\$ 360	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
6303	ENGINEERING SERVICES	4,013	-	-	-	5,000	30,000	15,000
6304	ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	34,500	-
6309	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	47,846	-	-	-	-	-	-
6403	REPAIR & MAINT SERV-EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6503	ADVERTISING	180	-	-	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	53,030	360	-	-	5,000	64,500	15,000
	<u>COMMODITIES</u>							
6501	POSTAGE AND DELIVERY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL COMMODITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>CAPITAL</u>							
7001	LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	-
7003	BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS	31,642	-	-	-	-	270,000	467,500
7006	AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT	-	-	70,000	357,259	-	189,675	634,568
7007	OTHER EQUIPMENT & MACHINERY	-	33,730	-	-	-	136,865	81,542
7008	CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	118,378	2,406	-	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL CAPITAL	150,020	36,136	70,000	357,259	-	2,096,540	1,183,610
	<u>TRANSFERS OUT</u>							
9003	INTERFUND TRANSFER	-	1,731,433	-	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	-	1,731,433	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>TOTAL P.W. - STREETS DIVISION EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 203,050</b>	<b>\$ 1,767,929</b>	<b>\$ 70,000</b>	<b>\$ 357,259</b>	<b>\$ 5,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,161,040</b>	<b>\$ 1,198,610</b>

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
 FY 2016-2017 BUDGET  
 FUND 30  
 GENERAL CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND  
 DEPARTMENT 54  
 BUILDING MAINTENANCE EXPENDITURES

3/24/2016

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FYE 14 ACTUAL	FYE 15 ACTUAL	FYE 16 APPROVED BUDGET	FYE 16 EST ACTUAL	FYE 17 FINAL BUDGET	FYE 18 PROJ. BUDGET	FYE 19 PROJ. BUDGET
30-54-0000	<u>BUILDING MAINTENANCE</u>							
	<u>CAPITAL</u>							
7006	AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	TOTAL CAPITAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL BUILDING MAINTENANCE EXPENDITURES	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
 FY 2016-2017 BUDGET  
 FUND 30  
 GENERAL CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND  
 DEPARTMENT 55  
 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT EXPENDITURES

3/24/2016

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FYE 14 ACTUAL	FYE 15 ACTUAL	FYE 16 APPROVED BUDGET	FYE 16 EST ACTUAL	FYE 17 FINAL BUDGET	FYE 18 PROJ. BUDGET	FYE 19 PROJ. BUDGET
30-55-0000	<u>COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT</u>							
	<u>CAPITAL</u>							
7001	LAND PURCHASE	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
7003	BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS	-		-	-	-	-	-
7006	AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT	-		-	-	-	26,241	26,897
7007	OTHER EQUIPMENT & MACHINERY	-		-	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL CAPITAL	-		-	-	-	26,241	26,897
	TOTAL COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT EXPENDITURES	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 26,241	\$ 26,897

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
 FY 2016-2017 BUDGET  
 FUND 30  
 GENERAL CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND  
 DEPARTMENT 56  
 FINANCE EXPENDITURES

3/24/2016

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FYE 14 ACTUAL	FYE 15 ACTUAL	FYE 16 APPROVED BUDGET	FYE 16 EST ACTUAL	FYE 17 FINAL BUDGET	FYE 18 PROJ. BUDGET	FYE 19 PROJ. BUDGET
30-56-0000	<u>FINANCE</u>							
	<u>CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</u>							
6309	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
6910	MISCELLANEOUS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>CAPITAL</u>							
7007	OTHER EQUIPMENT & MACHINERY	-	-	-	-	125,000	-	-
	TOTAL CAPITAL	-	-	-	-	125,000	-	-
	<u>TRANSFERS OUT</u>							
9003	INTERFUND TRANSFER	-	-	-	-	90,000	-	-
	TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	-	-	-	-	90,000	-	-
	<b>TOTAL FINANCE EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 215,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
 FY 2016-2017 BUDGET  
 FUND 32  
 INDUSTRIAL TAX INCREMENT FINANCING #1 FUND  
 FUND SUMMARY

3/24/16

ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FYE 14 ACTUAL	FYE 15 ACTUAL	FYE 16 APPROVED BUDGET	FYE 16 EST. ACTUAL	FYE 17 FINAL BUDGET	FYE 18 PROJ. BUDGET	FYE 19 PROJ. BUDGET
FUND BALANCE, BEGINNING OF YEAR	\$ (31,636)		\$ (79,433)	\$ (79,433)	\$ (45,155)	\$ 35,323	\$ 118,224
<u>REVENUES</u>							
PROPERTY TAXES	1,464	33,618	68,835	67,139	80,754	83,176	85,671
INTERGOVERNMENTAL, GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	-	46,592	-	4,716	-	-	-
INTEREST INCOME	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BOND PROCEEDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES	1,464	80,210	68,835	71,855	80,754	83,176	85,671
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>							
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	49,254	63,113	275	8,671	275	275	275
COMMODITIES	8	209	-	10	-	-	-
CAPITAL	-	104,049	-	28,896	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	49,261	167,371	275	37,577	275	275	275
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	(47,797)	(87,162)	68,560	34,277	80,479	82,901	85,396
FUND BALANCE, END OF YEAR	\$ (79,433)	\$ (87,162)	\$ (10,873)	\$ (45,155)	\$ 35,323	\$ 118,224	\$ 203,621

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
 FY 2016-2017 BUDGET  
 FUND 32  
 INDUSTRIAL TAX INCREMENT FINANCING #1 FUND  
 REVENUES

3/24/16

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FYE 14 ACTUAL	FYE 15 ACTUAL	FYE 16 APPROVED BUDGET	FYE 16 EST. ACTUAL	FYE 17 FINAL BUDGET	FYE 18 PROJ. BUDGET	FYE 19 PROJ. BUDGET
32-00-0000	<b>REVENUES</b>							
3110	PROPERTY TAX - INCREMENT	\$ 1,464	\$ 33,618	\$ 68,835	\$ 67,139	\$ 80,754	\$ 83,176	\$ 85,671
3440	GRANTS	-	46,592	-	4,716	-	-	-
3810	INTEREST INCOME	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3930	BOND PROCEEDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>\$ 1,464</b>	<b>\$ 80,210</b>	<b>\$ 68,835</b>	<b>\$ 71,855</b>	<b>\$ 80,754</b>	<b>\$ 83,176</b>	<b>\$ 85,671</b>

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
 FY 2016-2017 BUDGET  
 FUND 32  
 INDUSTRIAL TAX INCREMENT FINANCING #1 FUND  
 DEPARTMENT 53  
 PUBLIC WORKS - STREETS DIVISION EXPENDITURES

3/24/2016

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FYE 14 ACTUAL	FYE 15 ACTUAL	FYE 16 APPROVED BUDGET	FYE 16 EST. ACTUAL	FYE 17 FINAL BUDGET	FYE 18 PROJ. BUDGET	FYE 19 PROJ. BUDGET
32-53-0000	<u>PUBLIC WORKS - STREETS DIVISION</u>							
	<u>CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</u>							
6301	LEGAL SERVICES	\$ -	\$ 240	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
6303	ENGINEERING SERVICES	46,922	62,584	-	8,303	-	-	-
6309	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6503	PUBLISHING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	46,922	62,824	-	8,303	-	-	-
	<u>CAPITAL</u>							
7008	STREETS/ROW IMPROVEMENTS	-	104,049	-	28,896	-	-	-
	TOTAL CAPITAL	-	104,049	-	28,896	-	-	-
	TOTAL P.W. - STREETS DIVISION EXPENDITURES	\$ 46,922	\$ 166,873	\$ -	\$ 37,199	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
 FY 2016-2017 BUDGET  
 FUND 32  
 INDUSTRIAL TAX INCREMENT FINANCING #1 FUND  
 DEPARTMENT 55  
 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT EXPENDITURES

3/24/2016

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FYE 14 ACTUAL	FYE 15 ACTUAL	FYE 16 APPROVED BUDGET	FYE 16 EST. ACTUAL	FYE 17 FINAL BUDGET	FYE 18 PROJ. BUDGET	FYE 19 PROJ. BUDGET
32-55-0000	<b><u>COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT</u></b>							
	<b><u>CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</u></b>							
6301	LEGAL SERVICES	\$ 75	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 75	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
6302	AUDIT SERVICES	2,000	250	275	263	275	275	275
6303	ENGINEERING SERVICES	-	-	-	31	-	-	-
6309	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	256	-	-	-	-	-	-
6403	REPAIR & MAINT. SERV-EQUIPMENT	-	39	-	-	-	-	-
6503	PUBLISHING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	2,332	289	275	369	275	275	275
	<b><u>COMMODITIES</u></b>							
6501	POSTAGE & DELIVERY	8	209	-	10	-	-	-
	TOTAL COMMODITIES	8	209	-	10	-	-	-
	<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 2,339</b>	<b>\$ 499</b>	<b>\$ 275</b>	<b>\$ 379</b>	<b>\$ 275</b>	<b>\$ 275</b>	<b>\$ 275</b>

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
 FY 2016-2017 BUDGET  
 FUND 33  
 INDUSTRIAL TAX INCREMENT FINANCING #2 FUND  
 FUND SUMMARY

3/24/16

ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FYE 14 ACTUAL	FYE 15 ACTUAL	FYE 16 APPROVED BUDGET	FYE 16 EST. ACTUAL	FYE 17 FINAL BUDGET	FYE 18 PROJ. BUDGET	FYE 19 PROJ. BUDGET
FUND BALANCE, BEGINNING OF YEAR	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (32,765)	\$ (37,548)	\$ (18,086)
<u>REVENUES</u>							
PROPERTY TAXES	-	-	-	-	19,542	19,737	19,935
INTEREST INCOME	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BOND PROCEEDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES	-	-	-	-	19,542	19,737	19,935
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>							
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	-	18,064	8,275	4,365	24,325	275	275
CAPITAL	-	-	40,000	28,400	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	-	18,064	48,275	32,765	24,325	275	275
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	-	(18,064)	(48,275)	(32,765)	(4,783)	19,462	19,660
FUND BALANCE, END OF YEAR	\$ -	\$ (18,064)	\$ (48,275)	\$ (32,765)	\$ (37,548)	\$ (18,086)	\$ 1,573

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
 FY 2016-2017 BUDGET  
 FUND 33  
 INDUSTRIAL TAX INCREMENT FINANCING #2 FUND  
 REVENUES

3/24/16

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FYE 14 ACTUAL	FYE 15 ACTUAL	FYE 16 APPROVED BUDGET	FYE 16 EST. ACTUAL	FYE 17 FINAL BUDGET	FYE 18 PROJ. BUDGET	FYE 19 PROJ. BUDGET
<b>33-00-0000</b>	<b>REVENUES</b>							
3110	PROPERTY TAX - INCREMENT	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 19,542	\$ 19,737	\$ 19,935
3810	INTEREST INCOME	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3930	BOND PROCEEDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 19,542</u>	<u>\$ 19,737</u>	<u>\$ 19,935</u>

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
 FY 2016-2017 BUDGET  
 FUND 33  
 INDUSTRIAL TAX INCREMENT FINANCING #2 FUND  
 DEPARTMENT 55  
 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT EXPENDITURES

3/24/2016

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FYE 14 ACTUAL	FYE 15 ACTUAL	FYE 16 APPROVED BUDGET	FYE 16 EST. ACTUAL	FYE 17 FINAL BUDGET	FYE 18 PROJ. BUDGET	FYE 19 PROJ. BUDGET
33-55-0000	<u>COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT</u>							
	<u>CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</u>							
6301	LEGAL SERVICES	\$ -	\$ 3,570	\$ 2,000	\$ 1,590	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
6302	AUDIT SERVICES	-	250	275	275	275	275	275
6303	ENGINEERING SERVICES	-	-	2,000	500	-	-	-
6309	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	-	13,451	4,000	2,000	24,050	-	-
6403	REPAIR & MAINT. SERV-EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6503	PUBLISHING	-	794	-	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	-	18,064	8,275	4,365	24,325	275	275
	<u>CAPITAL</u>							
7003	BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	40,000	28,400	-	-	-
	TOTAL COMMODITIES	-	-	40,000	28,400	-	-	-
	<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 18,064</b>	<b>\$ 48,275</b>	<b>\$ 32,765</b>	<b>\$ 24,325</b>	<b>\$ 275</b>	<b>\$ 275</b>

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
 FY 2016-2017 BUDGET  
 FUND 35  
 INFRASTRUCTURE CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND  
 FUND SUMMARY

3/24/16

ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FYE 14 ACTUAL	FYE 15 ACTUAL	FYE 16 FINAL BUDGET	FYE 16 EST. ACTUAL	FYE 17 FINAL BUDGET	FYE 18 PROJ. BUDGET	FYE 19 PROJ. BUDGET
FUND BALANCE, BEGINNING OF YEAR	\$ 51,096	\$ 32,526	\$ 32,526	\$ 32,526	\$ 45,645	\$ (2,823,991)	\$ (3,422,424)
<b>REVENUES</b>							
OTHER TAXES	802,996	849,209	767,504	725,921	780,472	787,173	797,953
INTERGOVERNMENTAL, GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	754,603	1,300,420	5,507,494	4,932,100	2,751,695	192,360	205,899
INTEREST INCOME	2,181	1,433	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500
MISCELLANEOUS	-	3,604	-	143,550	-	-	-
BOND PROCEEDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TRANSFERS IN	200,000	1,976,893	146,200	146,200	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES	1,759,780	4,131,559	6,422,698	5,949,271	3,533,667	981,033	1,005,352
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>							
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES - MFT	30,689	34,903	28,143	28,143	30,411	30,411	30,411
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES - STREETS	699,135	531,613	1,301,385	1,339,305	1,244,153	126,168	123,200
CAPITAL - MFT	499,618	243,543	206,386	282,561	206,386	206,386	223,011
CAPITAL - STREETS	63,618	683,814	3,800,436	3,800,436	4,434,294	726,583	-
TRANSFERS OUT	485,290	482,847	485,707	485,707	488,059	489,919	489,987
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1,778,349	1,976,719	5,822,057	5,936,152	6,403,303	1,579,466	866,609
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	(18,569)	2,154,840	600,641	13,119	(2,869,636)	(598,433)	138,743
FUND BALANCE, END OF YEAR	\$ 32,526	\$ 2,187,365	\$ 633,167	\$ 45,645	\$ (2,823,991)	\$ (3,422,424)	\$ (3,283,681)

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
 FY 2016-2017 BUDGET  
 FUND 35  
 INFRASTRUCTURE CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND  
 REVENUES

3/24/16

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FYE 14	FYE 15	FYE 16	FYE 16	FYE 17	FYE 18	FYE 19
		ACTUAL	ACTUAL	FINAL BUDGET	EST. ACTUAL	FINAL BUDGET	PROJ. BUDGET	PROJ. BUDGET
35-00-0000	<b>REVENUES</b>							
3430	MOTOR FUEL TAX	\$ 280,940	\$ 317,775	\$ 234,529	\$ 223,921	\$ 253,422	\$ 253,422	\$ 253,422
3440	GRANTS	579,881	1,125,057	5,235,274	4,604,600	2,619,475	-	-
3450	LOCAL SALES TAX	522,055	531,434	532,975	502,000	527,050	533,751	544,531
3761	REIMBURSEMENT	-	3,604	-	143,550	-	-	-
3810	INTEREST INCOME	2,181	1,433	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500
3830	DONATIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3853	LIFE SAFETY STREETS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3854	TRAFFIC PRE-EMPTION DONATIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3855	ROAD IMPACT FEE	125,428	113,363	194,720	250,000	39,220	99,360	77,460
3860	PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT FEE	49,293	62,000	77,500	77,500	93,000	93,000	128,439
3930	BOND PROCEEDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3990	INTERFUND OPERATING TRANSFER	200,000	1,976,893	146,200	146,200	-	-	-
	<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>\$ 1,759,780</b>	<b>\$ 4,131,559</b>	<b>\$ 6,422,698</b>	<b>\$ 5,949,271</b>	<b>\$ 3,533,667</b>	<b>\$ 981,033</b>	<b>\$ 1,005,352</b>

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
 FY 2016-2017 BUDGET  
 FUND 35  
 INFRASTRUCTURE CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND  
 DEPARTMENT 50  
 MOTOR FUEL TAX EXPENDITURES

3/24/16

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FYE 14 ACTUAL	FYE 15 ACTUAL	FYE 16 FINAL BUDGET	FYE 16 EST. ACTUAL	FYE 17 FINAL BUDGET	FYE 18 PROJ. BUDGET	FYE 19 PROJ. BUDGET
35-50-0000	<u>MOTOR FUEL TAX</u>							
	<u>CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</u>							
6303	ENGINEERING SERVICES	\$ 30,689	\$ 34,903	\$ 28,143	\$ 28,143	\$ 30,411	\$ 30,411	\$ 30,411
6305	FINANCIAL SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	30,689	34,903	28,143	28,143	30,411	30,411	30,411
	<u>CAPITAL</u>							
7008	STREETS/ROW IMPROVEMENTS	499,618	243,543	206,386	282,561	206,386	206,386	223,011
	TOTAL CAPITAL	499,618	243,543	206,386	282,561	206,386	206,386	223,011
	<u>TRANSFERS OUT</u>							
9003	INTERFUND TRANSFER	2,340	-	-	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	2,340	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>TOTAL MOTOR FUEL TAX EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 532,647</b>	<b>\$ 278,446</b>	<b>\$ 234,529</b>	<b>\$ 310,704</b>	<b>\$ 236,797</b>	<b>\$ 236,796</b>	<b>\$ 253,422</b>

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
 FY 2016-2017 BUDGET  
 FUND 35  
 INFRASTRUCTURE CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND  
 DEPARTMENT 53  
 PUBLIC WORKS - STREETS DIVISION EXPENDITURES

3/24/16

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FYE 14 ACTUAL	FYE 15 ACTUAL	FYE 16 FINAL BUDGET	FYE 16 EST. ACTUAL	FYE 17 FINAL BUDGET	FYE 18 PROJ. BUDGET	FYE 19 PROJ. BUDGET
35-53-0000	<b><u>PUBLIC WORKS - STREETS DIVISION</u></b>							
	<b><u>CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</u></b>							
6301	LEGAL SERVICES	\$ 255	\$ 945	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
6303	ENGINEERING SERVICES	668,629	481,326	1,301,385	1,285,385	1,244,153	126,168	123,200
6305	FINANCIAL SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6309	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	1,395	-	-	-	-	-	-
6501	POSTAGE	45	53	-	-	-	-	-
6503	PUBLISHING	93	-	-	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	670,417	482,324	1,301,385	1,285,385	1,244,153	126,168	123,200
	<b><u>CAPITAL</u></b>							
7001	LAND ACQUISITION	8,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
7008	STREETS/ROW IMPROVEMENTS	55,618	683,814	3,800,436	3,800,436	4,434,294	726,583	-
	TOTAL CAPITAL	63,618	683,814	3,800,436	3,800,436	4,434,294	726,583	-
	<b><u>TRANSFERS OUT</u></b>							
9003	INTERFUND TRANSFER	482,950	482,847	485,707	485,707	488,059	489,919	489,987
	TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	482,950	482,847	485,707	485,707	488,059	489,919	489,987
	<b>TOTAL P.W. - STREETS DIVISION EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 1,216,984</b>	<b>\$ 1,648,985</b>	<b>\$ 5,587,528</b>	<b>\$ 5,571,528</b>	<b>\$ 6,166,506</b>	<b>\$ 1,342,670</b>	<b>\$ 613,187</b>

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
 FY 2016-2017 BUDGET  
 FUND 35  
 INFRASTRUCTURE CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND  
 DEPARTMENT 55  
 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT EXPENDITURES

3/24/16

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FYE 14 ACTUAL	FYE 15 ACTUAL	FYE 16 FINAL BUDGET	FYE 16 EST. ACTUAL	FYE 17 FINAL BUDGET	FYE 18 PROJ. BUDGET	FYE 19 PROJ. BUDGET
35-55-0000	<u>COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT</u>							
	<u>CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</u>							
6301	LEGAL SERVICES	\$ 14,804	\$ 10,618	\$ -	\$ 12,986	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
6303	ENGINEERING SERVICES	13,914	38,671	-	40,934	-	-	-
6305	FINANCIAL SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6309	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6503	PUBLISHING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	28,717	49,289	-	53,920	-	-	-
	<u>CAPITAL</u>							
7001	LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7008	STREETS/ROW IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL CAPITAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 28,717</b>	<b>\$ 49,289</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 53,920</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
 FY 2015-2016 BUDGET  
 FUND 41  
 DEBT SERVICE FUND  
 FUND SUMMARY

3/24/2016

ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FYE 14 ACTUAL	FYE 15 ACTUAL	FYE 16 APPROVED BUDGET	FYE 16 EST. ACTUAL	FYE 17 FINAL BUDGET	FYE 18 PROJ. BUDGET	FYE 19 PROJ. BUDGET
FUND BALANCE, BEGINNING OF YEAR	\$ 361,677	\$ 210,073	\$ 209,611	\$ 209,611	\$ 209,103	\$ 210,360	\$ 208,286
<b>REVENUES</b>							
PROPERTY TAXES			-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST INCOME	989	707	1,063	900	1,023	1,011	1,036
TOTAL REVENUES	989	707	1,063	900	1,023	1,011	1,036
<b>EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY</b>							
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES			-	-	-	-	-
DEBT SERVICE	1,064,718	909,458	911,328	911,328	919,918	926,878	925,483
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1,064,718	909,458	911,328	911,328	919,918	926,878	925,483
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	(1,063,729)	(908,751)	(910,265)	(910,428)	(918,895)	(925,867)	(924,447)
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>							
TRANSFERS IN	912,125	908,289	909,920	909,920	920,152	923,792	924,355
BOND PROCEEDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYMENT TO ESCROW AGENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	912,125	908,289	909,920	909,920	920,152	923,792	924,355
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	(151,604)	(462)	(345)	(508)	1,258	(2,075)	(92)
FUND BALANCE, END OF YEAR	\$ 210,073	\$ 209,611	\$ 209,266	\$ 209,103	\$ 210,360	\$ 208,286	\$ 208,194

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
 FY 2015-2016 BUDGET  
 FUND 41  
 DEBT SERVICE FUND  
 REVENUES

3/24/2016

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FYE 14 ACTUAL	FYE 15 ACTUAL	FYE 16 APPROVED BUDGET	FYE 16 EST. ACTUAL	FYE 17 FINAL BUDGET	FYE 18 PROJ. BUDGET	FYE 19 PROJ. BUDGET
41-00-0000	REVENUES							
3110	PROPERTY TAX VILLAGE HALL BOND	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
3810	INTEREST INCOME	989	707	1,063	900	1,023	1,011	1,036
3930	BOND PROCEEDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3940	BOND PREMIUM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3990	TRANSFERS IN	912,125	908,289	909,920	909,920	920,152	923,792	924,355
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 913,114	\$ 908,996	\$ 910,983	\$ 910,820	\$ 921,175	\$ 924,803	\$ 925,391

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
 FY 2015-2016 BUDGET  
 FUND 41  
 DEBT SERVICE FUND  
 DEPARTMENT 50  
 ADMINISTRATION EXPENDITURES

3/24/2016

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FYE 14 ACTUAL	FYE 15 ACTUAL	FYE 16 APPROVED BUDGET	FYE 16 EST. ACTUAL	FYE 17 FINAL BUDGET	FYE 18 PROJ. BUDGET	FYE 19 PROJ. BUDGET
41-50-0000	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u>							
	<u>CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</u>							
6305	FINANCIAL SERVICES	\$ -	\$ 475	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	-	475	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>DEBT SERVICE</u>							
8002	DEBT - PRINCIPAL	850,000	680,000	705,000	705,000	730,000	755,000	775,000
8003	DEBT - INTEREST	212,953	227,783	205,253	205,253	188,603	170,563	149,168
8004	FISCAL AGENT FEES	1,765	1,200	1,075	1,075	1,315	1,315	1,315
8007	PAYMENT TO ESCROW AGENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL DEBT SERVICE	1,064,718	908,983	911,328	911,328	919,918	926,878	925,483
	TOTAL ADMINISTRATION EXPENDITURES	\$ 1,064,718	\$ 909,458	\$ 911,328	\$ 911,328	\$ 919,918	\$ 926,878	\$ 925,483

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
 FY 2016-2017 BUDGET  
 FUND 47  
 SSA #10 SUGAR GROVE CENTER  
 FUND SUMMARY

3/24/16

ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FYE 14 ACTUAL	FYE 15 ACTUAL	FYE 16 APPROVED BUDGET	FYE 16 EST. ACTUAL	FYE 17 FINAL BUDGET	FYE 18 PROJ. BUDGET	FYE 19 PROJ. BUDGET
FUND BALANCE, BEGINNING OF YEAR			\$ -	\$ -	\$ 23,120	\$ 24,337	\$ 25,591
<u>REVENUES</u>							
PROPERTY TAXES	-	-	23,120	23,120	24,907	25,655	26,424
INTEREST INCOME	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BOND PROCEEDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES	-	-	23,120	23,120	24,907	25,655	26,424
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>							
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	-	-	23,000	-	23,690	24,401	25,133
COMMODITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	-	-	23,000	-	23,690	24,401	25,133
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	-	-	120	23,120	1,217	1,254	1,292
FUND BALANCE, END OF YEAR	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 120	\$ 23,120	\$ 24,337	\$ 25,591	\$ 26,883

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
 FY 2016-2017 BUDGET  
 FUND 47  
 SSA #10 SUGAR GROVE CENTER  
 REVENUES

3/24/16

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FYE 14 ACTUAL	FYE 15 ACTUAL	FYE 16 APPROVED BUDGET	FYE 16 EST. ACTUAL	FYE 17 FINAL BUDGET	FYE 18 PROJ. BUDGET	FYE 19 PROJ. BUDGET
<b>47-00-0000</b>	<b>REVENUES</b>							
3110	PROPERTY TAX - INCREMENT	\$ -		\$ 23,120	\$ 23,120	\$ 24,907	\$ 25,655	\$ 26,424
3811	INTEREST INCOME	-		-	-	-	-	-
3930	BOND PROCEEDS	-		-	-	-	-	-
	<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 23,120</u>	<u>\$ 23,120</u>	<u>\$ 24,907</u>	<u>\$ 25,655</u>	<u>\$ 26,424</u>

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
 FY 2016-2017 BUDGET  
 FUND 47  
 SSA #10 SUGAR GROVE CENTER  
 DEPARTMENT 55  
 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT EXPENDITURES

3/24/2016

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FYE 14 ACTUAL	FYE 15 ACTUAL	FYE 16 APPROVED BUDGET	FYE 16 EST. ACTUAL	FYE 17 FINAL BUDGET	FYE 18 PROJ. BUDGET	FYE 19 PROJ. BUDGET
47-55-0000	<u>COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT</u>							
	<u>CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</u>							
6301	LEGAL SERVICES	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
6303	ENGINEERING SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6309	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	-	-	23,000	-	23,690	24,401	25,133
6403	REPAIR & MAINT. SERV-EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6503	PUBLISHING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	-	-	23,000	-	23,690	24,401	25,133
	<u>COMMODITIES</u>							
6501	POSTAGE & DELIVERY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL COMMODITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 23,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 23,690</b>	<b>\$ 24,401</b>	<b>\$ 25,133</b>

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
 FY 2016-2017 BUDGET  
 FUND 50  
 WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE FUND  
 SUMMARY

3/24/16

ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FYE 14 ACTUAL	FYE 15 ACTUAL	FYE 16 APPROVED BUDGET	FYE 16 EST. ACTUAL	FYE 17 FINAL BUDGET	FYE 18 PROJ. BUDGET	FYE 19 PROJ. BUDGET
NET ASSETS, BEGINNING OF YEAR	\$ 16,659,873	16,868,840	\$ 16,868,840	\$ 16,868,840	\$ 15,955,109	\$ 13,015,064	\$ 13,215,794
<u>OPERATING REVENUES</u>							
CHARGES FOR SERVICES							
WATER REVENUE	1,579,672	1,604,704	1,715,609	1,692,500	1,762,062	1,886,364	2,028,288
SEWER REVENUE	1,431,511	1,445,827	1,548,840	1,550,100	1,607,754	1,724,429	1,858,087
OTHER REVENUE	39,662	140,972	48,633	124,924	41,835	53,107	55,972
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	3,050,845	3,191,504	3,313,083	3,367,524	3,411,651	3,663,899	3,942,347
<u>OPERATING EXPENSES EXCLUDING AMORTIZATION AND DEPRECIATION</u>							
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	35,888	29,386	29,693	29,693	59,245	52,850	54,053
ADMINISTRATION	316,945	314,958	346,104	341,659	382,560	402,559	423,795
PW ADMINISTRATION	787,352	806,599	893,724	894,188	844,964	886,870	931,277
WATER OPERATIONS	410,011	401,281	611,552	597,793	1,199,206	990,010	1,004,727
SEWER OPERATIONS	63,241	47,392	144,041	113,792	85,001	86,029	87,120
WATER CAPITAL	-	6,970	3,780,000	1,152,038	2,578,234	54,519	1,613,370
SEWER CAPITAL	-	1,500	100,000	100,667	130,000	-	31,909
IEPA WATER PROJECTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES BEFORE AMORTIZATION AND DEPRECIATION	1,613,436	1,608,086	5,905,115	3,229,830	5,279,210	2,472,838	4,146,251
OPERATING INCOME BEFORE DEPRECIATION AND AMORTIZATION	1,437,409	1,583,418	(2,592,032)	137,694	(1,867,559)	1,191,062	(203,904)
DEPRECIATION AND AMORTIZATION	721,138	707,205	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING INCOME	716,271	876,213	(2,592,032)	137,694	(1,867,559)	1,191,062	(203,904)
<u>NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)</u>							
CONNECTION FEES	72,645	101,400	208,695	192,227	177,703	254,815	212,985
INTEREST INCOME	29,868	25,502	18,788	22,000	21,975	21,975	19,913
OTHER INCOME	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LOAN/BOND PROCEEDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRINCIPAL	-	1	(714,342)	(714,342)	(738,975)	(758,861)	(784,010)
INTEREST EXPENSE	(291,980)	(266,248)	(236,720)	(236,720)	(211,249)	(184,961)	(157,975)
GAIN (LOSS) ON SALE OF CAPITAL ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)	(189,467)	(139,346)	(723,579)	(736,835)	(750,546)	(667,032)	(709,087)
INCOME BEFORE CONTRIBUTIONS AND TRANSFERS	526,804	736,867	(3,315,611)	(599,141)	(2,618,105)	524,030	(912,991)
CONTRIBUTIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TRANSFERS IN	441,616	192,118	190,241	190,241	214,169	201,405	336,033
TRANSFERS (OUT)	(759,451)	(508,583)	(504,831)	(504,831)	(536,109)	(524,705)	(659,813)
	(317,835)	(316,465)	(314,590)	(314,590)	(321,940)	(323,300)	(323,780)
CHANGE IN NET ASSETS	208,967	420,402	(3,630,201)	(913,731)	(2,940,045)	200,730	(1,236,771)
NET ASSETS, END OF YEAR	\$ 16,868,840	\$ 17,289,244	\$ 13,238,640	\$ 15,955,109	\$ 13,015,064	\$ 13,215,794	\$ 11,979,022

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
 FY 2016-2017 BUDGET  
 FUND 50  
 WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE FUND  
 OPERATING REVENUES

3/24/16

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FYE 14 ACTUAL	FYE 15 ACTUAL	FYE 16 APPROVED BUDGET	FYE 16 EST. ACTUAL	FYE 17 FINAL BUDGET	FYE 18 PROJ. BUDGET	FYE 19 PROJ. BUDGET
50-00-0000	<b>OPERATING REVENUES</b>							
3310	BLDING PERMITS-METER REINSPCTN.	\$ 480	\$ 495	\$ 728	\$ 680	\$ 538	\$ 648	\$ 873
3530	WATER PENALTIES	28,633	27,144	29,507	33,500	30,306	32,444	34,885
3540	SEWER PENALTIES	26,628	25,448	26,439	31,100	27,450	29,455	31,751
3590	OTHER FINES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3610	WATER SALES	1,551,039	1,577,560	1,686,102	1,659,000	1,731,756	1,853,920	1,993,403
3620	SEWER SALES	1,391,550	1,408,856	1,510,788	1,509,000	1,568,572	1,683,130	1,814,352
3630	ADMINISTRATIVE FEE	65	-	-	-	-	-	-
3670	METER SALES	16,781	26,423	28,925	28,925	18,400	29,375	31,875
3761	REIMBURSEMENT	4,275	92,220	390	72,221	390	390	390
3792	SEWER - OTHER CHARGES	13,333	11,523	11,613	10,000	11,732	11,844	11,984
3810	INTEREST INCOME	29,868	25,502	18,788	22,000	21,975	21,975	19,913
3820	RENTAL INCOME	5,481	5,986	6,098	6,098	6,220	6,407	6,547
3890	MISCELLANEOUS INCOME	12,579	15,848	12,492	17,000	16,287	16,287	16,287
<b>TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES</b>		<b>\$ 3,080,714</b>	<b>\$ 3,217,006</b>	<b>\$ 3,331,170</b>	<b>\$ 3,389,524</b>	<b>\$ 3,433,626</b>	<b>\$ 3,665,674</b>	<b>\$ 3,952,260</b>

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
 FY 2016-2017 BUDGET  
 FUND 50  
 WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE FUND  
 CAPITAL REVENUES

3/24/16

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FYE 14 ACTUAL	FYE 15 ACTUAL	FYE 16 APPROVED BUDGET	FYE 16 EST. ACTUAL	FYE 17 FINAL BUDGET	FYE 18 PROJ. BUDGET	FYE 19 PROJ. BUDGET
50-01-0000	<u>CAPITAL REVENUES</u>							
3440	GRANTS	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
3651	WATER TAP-ON FEES	67,964	83,100	178,310	158,942	145,586	214,321	176,470
3652	SEWER TAP-ON FEES	4,681	9,599	21,683	21,683	20,515	25,991	22,012
3761	REIMBURSEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3791	WATER - OTHER CHARGES	-	8,702	8,702	11,602	11,602	14,503	14,503
3830	DONATIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3920	PROCEEDS-CAPITAL ASSET DISPOSAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3930	LOAN/BOND PROCEEDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3990	INTERFUND TRANSFER	441,616	192,118	190,241	190,241	214,169	201,405	336,033
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL REVENUES</b>		<b>\$ 514,261</b>	<b>\$ 293,518</b>	<b>\$ 398,936</b>	<b>\$ 382,468</b>	<b>\$ 391,872</b>	<b>\$ 450,220</b>	<b>\$ 549,018</b>

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
 FY 2016-2017 BUDGET  
 FUND 50  
 WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE FUND  
 DEPARTMENT 49  
 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY EXPENSES

3/24/16

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FYE 14 ACTUAL	FYE 15 ACTUAL	FYE 16 APPROVED BUDGET	FYE 16 EST. ACTUAL	FYE 17 FINAL BUDGET	FYE 18 PROJ. BUDGET	FYE 19 PROJ. BUDGET
50-49-0000	<b>INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY</b>							
	<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>							
6101	SALARIES - FULL-TIME	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
6201	MEDICAL/DENTAL INSURANCE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6202	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6204	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6205	SOC SEC CONTRIBUTIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6206	IMRF CONTRIBUTIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6208	TRAINING & MEMBERSHIPS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6209	UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6507	MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>							
6306	MEDICAL SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6307	I. S. SERVICES	35,411	28,849	29,113	29,113	57,595	51,200	52,363
6502	TELECOMMUNICATIONS	477	537	540	540	1,650	1,650	1,650
6504	PRINTING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6508	RECEPTIONS & ENTERTAINMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6509	RECRUITMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>	35,886	29,386	29,653	29,653	59,245	52,850	54,013
	<b>COMMODITIES</b>							
6501	POSTAGE & DELIVERY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6603	SPECIALIZED SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6608	BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6613	GENERAL OFFICE SUPPLIES	-	-	40	40	-	-	40
	<b>TOTAL COMMODITIES</b>	-	-	40	40	-	-	40
	<b>TOTAL INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY EXPENSES</b>	\$ 35,886	\$ 29,386	\$ 29,693	\$ 29,693	\$ 59,245	\$ 52,850	\$ 54,053

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
 FY 2016-2017 BUDGET  
 FUND 50  
 WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE FUND  
 DEPARTMENT 50  
 ADMINISTRATION EXPENSES

3/24/16

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FYE 14 ACTUAL	FYE 15 ACTUAL	FYE 16 APPROVED BUDGET	FYE 16 EST. ACTUAL	FYE 17 FINAL BUDGET	FYE 18 PROJ. BUDGET	FYE 19 PROJ. BUDGET
<b>50-50-0000 ADMINISTRATION</b>								
<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>								
6101	SALARIES - FULL-TIME	\$ 96,323	\$ 116,642	\$ 114,313	\$ 114,313	\$ 121,941	\$ 129,257	\$ 137,012
6104	SALARIES - PART-TIME	18,799	21,508	22,921	22,921	24,214	25,666	27,206
6201	MEDICAL/DENTAL INSURANCE	22,712	22,966	23,686	22,500	23,028	24,410	25,875
6202	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	114	130	138	138	130	138	146
6204	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	-	-	114	-	122	129	137
6205	SOC SEC CONTRIBUTIONS	8,663	9,479	10,232	10,232	10,873	11,525	12,217
6206	IMRF CONTRIBUTIONS	9,803	10,783	10,803	10,180	11,572	12,266	13,002
6208	TRAINING & MEMBERSHIPS	1,669	2,076	2,044	2,200	2,325	2,622	2,784
6209	UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	-	-	-	-	-	50	50
6507	MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT	210	242	325	250	385	396	407
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES		158,292	183,826	184,576	182,734	194,590	206,459	218,836
<b>CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>								
6301	LEGAL SERVICES	525	-	2,000	1,500	1,800	1,800	1,800
6302	AUDIT SERVICES	13,586	10,585	12,150	10,899	11,170	11,680	12,190
6306	MEDICAL SERVICES	405	-	120	120	120	120	120
6307	I. S. SERVICES	8,776	9,045	10,311	10,700	10,702	11,234	11,923
6309	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	30,889	18,962	19,998	19,000	21,072	21,558	21,848
6402	RENTAL	1,005	579	558	558	558	558	558
6403	REPAIR & MAINT SERVICES-EQUIPMENT	791	1,635	1,260	1,260	1,165	1,190	1,190
6502	TELECOMMUNICATIONS	1,751	1,377	2,160	1,800	1,956	1,990	2,097
6503	PUBLISHING	-	124	355	355	355	365	370
6504	PRINTING	758	504	863	863	820	833	848
6509	RECRUITMENT	260	25	-	25	-	-	-
6514	INSURANCE PREMIUMS	80,006	68,122	91,070	91,070	117,217	123,203	129,962
6518	BAD DEBT EXPENSE	131	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES		138,883	110,958	140,845	138,150	166,935	174,531	182,906
<b>COMMODITIES</b>								
6501	POSTAGE & DELIVERY	18,148	18,725	19,265	19,265	19,635	20,117	20,599
6601	FUEL & LUBRICANTS	-	122	68	60	51	53	54
6603	SPECIALIZED SUPPLIES	40	-	-	-	-	-	-
6608	BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS	223	-	50	50	50	100	100
6613	GENERAL OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,359	1,327	1,300	1,400	1,300	1,300	1,300
TOTAL COMMODITIES		19,769	20,174	20,683	20,775	21,036	21,570	22,053

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
 FY 2016-2017 BUDGET  
 FUND 50  
 WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE FUND  
 DEPARTMENT 50  
 ADMINISTRATION EXPENSES

3/24/16

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FYE 14 ACTUAL	FYE 15 ACTUAL	FYE 16 APPROVED BUDGET	FYE 16 EST. ACTUAL	FYE 17 FINAL BUDGET	FYE 18 PROJ. BUDGET	FYE 19 PROJ. BUDGET
50-50-0000	<b>ADMINISTRATION</b>							
	<b>DEBT SERVICE</b>							
8002	DEBT - PRINCIPAL	-	(1)	664,342	664,342	688,975	708,861	684,010
8003	DEBT - INTEREST	194,705	170,773	142,245	142,245	118,774	94,486	70,500
8004	FISCAL AGENT FEES	850	850	850	850	850	850	850
	TOTAL DEBT SERVICE	195,555	171,622	807,437	807,437	808,599	804,197	755,360
	<b>DEPRECIATION &amp; AMORTIZATION</b>							
7510	DEPRECIATION EXPENSE	721,138	707,205	-	-	-	-	-
8005	AMORITIZATION - BOND ISSUE COSTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL DEPRECIATION & AMORTIZATION	721,138	707,205	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>TRANSFERS OUT</b>							
7010	TRANSFER TO EQUIP. REPLACEMENT	126,016	117,118	115,241	115,241	139,169	126,405	261,033
7011	TRANSFER TO INFRA. REPLACEMENT	315,600	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
9003	INTERFUND TRANSFERS	317,835	316,465	314,590	314,590	321,940	323,300	323,780
	TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	759,451	508,583	504,831	504,831	536,109	524,705	659,813
	<b>TOTAL ADMINISTRATION EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 1,993,089</b>	<b>\$ 1,702,368</b>	<b>\$ 1,658,372</b>	<b>\$ 1,653,927</b>	<b>\$ 1,727,268</b>	<b>\$ 1,731,461</b>	<b>\$ 1,838,969</b>

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
 FY 2016-2017 BUDGET  
 FUND 50  
 WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE FUND  
 DEPARTMENT 59  
 PW ADMINISTRATION EXPENSES

3/24/16

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FYE 14 ACTUAL	FYE 15 ACTUAL	FYE 16 APPROVED BUDGET	FYE 16 EST. ACTUAL	FYE 17 FINAL BUDGET	FYE 18 PROJ. BUDGET	FYE 19 PROJ. BUDGET
50-59-0000	<b>PW ADMINISTRATION</b>							
	<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>							
6101	SALARIES - FULL-TIME	\$ 404,222	\$ 435,706	\$ 432,688	\$ 432,688	\$ 452,088	\$ 479,213	\$ 507,966
6102	SALARIES - OVERTIME	69,976	30,188	45,845	45,845	54,140	57,388	60,831
6105	SALARIES - SEASONAL	-	-	-	-	9,880	10,473	11,101
6201	MEDICAL/DENTAL INSURANCE	85,315	91,746	95,349	94,200	74,420	78,885	83,618
6202	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	696	672	714	714	672	712	755
6204	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	-	-	478	-	506	536	568
6205	SOC SEC CONTRIBUTIONS	34,441	33,891	36,394	36,394	39,060	41,404	43,888
6206	IMRF CONTRIBUTIONS	45,064	43,828	45,221	45,221	48,041	50,923	53,978
6208	TRAINING & MEMBERSHIPS	7,053	5,727	7,600	7,600	7,600	7,600	7,600
6209	UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	1,753	1,519	2,000	2,000	2,050	2,050	2,050
6507	MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT	145	48	50	52	50	50	50
	<b>TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES</b>	<b>648,665</b>	<b>643,326</b>	<b>666,339</b>	<b>664,714</b>	<b>688,507</b>	<b>729,234</b>	<b>772,405</b>
	<b>CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>							
6301	LEGAL SERVICES	920	3,515	300	728	300	300	300
6303	ENGINEERING SERVICES	969	233	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
6306	MEDICAL SERVICES	765	568	846	846	779	779	779
6307	I. S. SERVICES	-	-	350	350	350	350	350
6309	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	3,336	3,006	29,225	29,225	29,225	29,225	29,225
6312	JULIE SERVICES	2,436	2,895	3,000	3,300	3,150	3,308	3,473
6313	SCADA SERVICES	2,682	330	67,000	67,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
6402	RENTAL	481	376	787	787	787	787	787
6403	REPAIR & MAINT SERVICES-EQUIPMENT	3,763	4,525	4,838	4,838	4,838	4,838	4,838
6406	REPAIR & MAINT SERVICES-BUILDINGS	14,106	13,017	16,194	16,194	11,194	11,194	11,194
6407	REPAIR & MAINT SERVICES -VEHICLES	14,853	51,903	15,000	15,000	12,000	12,000	12,000
6502	TELECOMMUNICATIONS	8,459	6,223	7,581	7,581	7,947	8,029	8,114
6503	PUBLISHING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6504	PRINTING	2,702	1,402	3,000	4,029	3,000	3,000	3,000
6508	RECEPTIONS & ENTERTAINMENT	179	152	125	250	125	125	125
6509	RECRUITMENT	-	-	150	150	150	150	150
6510	NATURAL GAS	-	430	-	-	-	-	-
6512	WATER & SEWER	777	914	575	575	575	575	575
6515	PUBLIC RELATIONS	-	-	250	250	250	250	250
6516	EMPLOYEE ACTIVITIES	58	143	250	250	250	250	250
	<b>TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>	<b>56,485</b>	<b>89,631</b>	<b>152,471</b>	<b>154,353</b>	<b>87,920</b>	<b>88,161</b>	<b>88,411</b>
	<b>COMMODITIES</b>							
6500	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	-	833	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
6501	POSTAGE & DELIVERY	2,890	4,518	5,111	5,111	5,111	5,111	5,111
6601	FUEL & LUBRICANTS	43,841	30,299	32,403	33,610	27,026	27,965	28,951
6602	CUSTODIAL SUPPLIES	3,080	2,730	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
6603	SPECIALIZED SUPPLIES/TOOLS	8,713	12,612	5,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
6604	SAFETY SUPPLIES	1,929	1,821	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
6608	BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS	248	260	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
6612	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	3,596	2,924	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
6613	GENERAL OFFICE SUPPLIES	751	500	900	900	900	900	900
6617	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	17,153	17,145	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000
	<b>TOTAL COMMODITIES</b>	<b>82,202</b>	<b>73,642</b>	<b>74,914</b>	<b>75,121</b>	<b>68,537</b>	<b>69,476</b>	<b>70,462</b>
	<b>TOTAL PW ADMINISTRATION EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 787,352</b>	<b>\$ 806,599</b>	<b>\$ 893,724</b>	<b>\$ 894,188</b>	<b>\$ 844,964</b>	<b>\$ 886,870</b>	<b>\$ 931,277</b>

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
 FY 2016-2017 BUDGET  
 FUND 50  
 WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE FUND  
 DEPARTMENT 60  
 WATER OPERATIONS EXPENSES

3/24/16

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FYE 14 ACTUAL	FYE 15 ACTUAL	FYE 16 APPROVED BUDGET	FYE 16 EST. ACTUAL	FYE 17 FINAL BUDGET	FYE 18 PROJ. BUDGET	FYE 19 PROJ. BUDGET
50-60-0000	<b>WATER OPERATIONS</b>							
	<b>CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>							
6303	ENGINEERING SERVICES	\$ -	\$ 340	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ -	\$ -
6309	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	33,042	35,197	143,000	143,000	341,000	190,000	190,000
6311	IEPA WATER SAMPLING SERVICES	15,897	5,523	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
6402	RENTAL	-	1,043	2,382	2,382	2,495	2,617	2,749
6403	REPAIR & MAINT. SERVICES-EQUIPMENT	6,413	3,042	12,100	12,100	12,100	12,100	12,100
6406	REPAIR & MAINT. SERVICES-BUILDINGS	7,628	17,474	7,500	7,500	37,500	7,500	7,500
6510	NATURAL GAS	1,108	989	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100
6511	ELECTRICITY	172,707	168,066	204,000	204,000	214,200	224,910	236,156
6518	BAD DEBT EXPENSE	25	346	380	961	391	403	415
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	236,820	232,019	405,462	406,043	643,786	448,630	460,020
	<b>COMMODITIES</b>							
6603	SPECIALIZED SUPPLIES	58,374	76,737	94,000	94,000	440,194	422,924	422,924
6606	LANDSCAPING SUPPLIES	2,302	1,972	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
6607	CHEMICALS & LAB SUPPLIES	109,478	89,893	104,540	90,000	107,676	110,906	114,233
6610	TRAFFIC CONTROL SUPPLIES	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
6611	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	1,559	630	2,750	2,750	2,750	2,750	2,750
6612	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	1,478	30	800	1,000	800	800	800
6910	MISCELLANEOUS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL COMMODITIES	173,191	169,262	206,090	191,750	555,420	541,380	544,707
	<b>TOTAL WATER OPERATIONS EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 410,011</b>	<b>\$ 401,281</b>	<b>\$ 611,552</b>	<b>\$ 597,793</b>	<b>\$ 1,199,206</b>	<b>\$ 990,010</b>	<b>\$ 1,004,727</b>

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
 FY 2016-2017 BUDGET  
 FUND 50  
 WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE FUND  
 DEPARTMENT 65  
 SEWER OPERATIONS EXPENSES

3/24/16

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FYE 14 ACTUAL	FYE 15 ACTUAL	FYE 16 APPROVED BUDGET	FYE 16 EST. ACTUAL	FYE 17 FINAL BUDGET	FYE 18 PROJ. BUDGET	FYE 19 PROJ. BUDGET
50-65-0000	<u>SEWER OPERATIONS</u>							
	<u>CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</u>							
6309	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$ 16,298	\$ 17,003	\$ 82,000	\$ 49,000	\$ 32,000	\$ 32,000	\$ 32,000
6402	RENTAL	1,245	597	1,114	1,114	1,132	1,151	1,171
6403	REPAIR & MAINT. SERVICES-EQUIPMENT	18,125	5,401	15,500	15,500	15,500	15,500	15,500
6406	REPAIR & MAINT. SERVICES-BUILDINGS	5,013	(1,234)	11,000	11,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
6510	NATURAL GAS	1,601	1,621	2,125	2,125	2,125	2,125	2,125
6511	ELECTRICITY	11,693	13,434	15,500	15,500	16,430	17,416	18,461
6518	BAD DEBT EXPENSE	11	317	302	953	314	337	363
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	53,986	37,139	127,541	95,192	68,501	69,529	70,620
	<u>COMMODITIES</u>							
6603	SPECIALIZED SUPPLIES/TOOLS	3,636	1,118	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
6607	CHEMICALS & LAB SUPPLIES	247	1,347	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
6611	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	929	-	500	500	500	500	500
6612	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	4,443	7,788	3,000	5,100	3,000	3,000	3,000
	TOTAL COMMODITIES	9,255	10,253	16,500	18,600	16,500	16,500	16,500
	<b>TOTAL SEWER OPERATIONS EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 63,241</b>	<b>\$ 47,392</b>	<b>\$ 144,041</b>	<b>\$ 113,792</b>	<b>\$ 85,001</b>	<b>\$ 86,029</b>	<b>\$ 87,120</b>

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
 FY 2016-2017 BUDGET  
 FUND 50  
 WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE FUND  
 DEPARTMENT 71  
 WATER CAPITAL EXPENSES

3/24/16

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FYE 14 ACTUAL	FYE 15 ACTUAL	FYE 16 APPROVED BUDGET	FYE 16 EST. ACTUAL	FYE 17 FINAL BUDGET	FYE 18 PROJ. BUDGET	FYE 19 PROJ. BUDGET
50-71-0000	<u>WATER CAPITAL</u>							
	<u>CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</u>							
6301	LEGAL SERVICES	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
6303	ENGINEERING SERVICES	-	2,970	416,500	168,927	177,747	-	-
6305	FINANCIAL SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6309	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	-	2,970	416,500	168,927	177,747	-	-
	<u>CAPITAL</u>							
7001	LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7003	BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	-	58,700	-	-	-
7006	AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	92,000	-	1,198,437
7007	OTHER EQUIPMENT & MACHINERY	-	-	-	-	80,000	-	414,933
7011	WATER SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS	-	4,000	3,363,500	924,411	2,228,487	54,519	-
	TOTAL CAPITAL	-	4,000	3,363,500	983,111	2,400,487	54,519	1,613,370
	<u>DEBT SERVICE</u>							
8002	DEBT - PRINCIPAL	-	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	100,000
8003	DEBT - INTEREST	96,425	94,625	93,625	93,625	91,625	89,625	86,625
	TOTAL DEBT SERVICE	96,425	94,625	143,625	143,625	141,625	139,625	186,625
	<b>TOTAL WATER CAPITAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 96,425</b>	<b>\$ 101,595</b>	<b>\$ 3,923,625</b>	<b>\$ 1,295,663</b>	<b>\$ 2,719,859</b>	<b>\$ 194,144</b>	<b>\$ 1,799,995</b>

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
 FY 2016-2017 BUDGET  
 FUND 50  
 WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE FUND  
 DEPARTMENT 72  
 SEWER CAPITAL EXPENSES

3/24/16

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FYE 14 ACTUAL	FYE 15 ACTUAL	FYE 16 APPROVED BUDGET	FYE 16 EST. ACTUAL	FYE 17 FINAL BUDGET	FYE 18 PROJ. BUDGET	FYE 19 PROJ. BUDGET
50-72-0000	<u>SEWER CAPITAL</u>							
	<u>CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</u>							
6303	ENGINEERING SERVICES	\$ -	\$ 1,500	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	-	1,500	20,000	20,000	-	-	-
	<u>CAPITAL</u>							
7001	LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7003	BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7006	AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,909
7007	OTHER EQUIPMENT & MACHINERY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7012	SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM IMPROV.	-	-	80,000	80,667	130,000	-	-
	TOTAL CAPITAL	-	-	80,000	80,667	130,000	-	31,909
	<u>DEBT SERVICE</u>							
8002	DEBT - PRINCIPAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8003	DEBT - INTEREST	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL DEBT SERVICE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>TOTAL SEWER CAPITAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,500</b>	<b>\$ 100,000</b>	<b>\$ 100,667</b>	<b>\$ 130,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 31,909</b>

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
 FY 2016-2017 BUDGET  
 FUND 57  
 REFUSE FUND  
 FUND SUMMARY

3/24/2016

ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FYE 14 ACTUAL	FYE 15 ACTUAL	FYE 16 APPROVED BUDGET	FYE 16 EST. ACTUAL	FYE 17 FINAL BUDGET	FYE 18 PROJ. BUDGET	FYE 19 PROJ. BUDGET
NET ASSETS, BEGINNING OF YEAR	\$ 59,106	\$ 77,450	\$ 77,450	\$ 77,450	\$ 53,317	\$ 31,045	\$ 7,118
<b>REVENUES</b>							
REFUSE PENALTIES	15,300	14,807	14,734	16,157	16,039	16,715	17,465
REFUSE CHARGES	781,266	819,988	855,460	851,390	891,067	928,617	970,292
INTEREST INCOME	47	70	80	70	70	75	80
TOTAL REVENUES	796,614	834,866	870,274	867,617	907,176	945,407	987,837
<b>EXPENSES</b>							
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	743,270	851,426	851,426	851,750	886,948	924,334	965,820
TRANSFERS OUT	35,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	42,500	45,000	47,500
TOTAL EXPENSES	778,270	891,426	891,426	891,750	929,448	969,334	1,013,320
CHANGE IN NET ASSETS	18,344	(56,560)	(21,152)	(24,133)	(22,272)	(23,927)	(25,483)
NET ASSETS, END OF YEAR	\$ 77,450	\$ 20,889	\$ 56,298	\$ 53,317	\$ 31,045	\$ 7,118	\$ (18,365)
12.5% RESERVE REQUIREMENT				111,469	116,181	121,167	126,665

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
 FY 2016-2017 BUDGET  
 FUND 57  
 REFUSE FUND  
 REVENUES

3/24/2016

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FYE 14 ACTUAL	FYE 15 ACTUAL	FYE 16 APPROVED BUDGET	FYE 16 EST. ACTUAL	FYE 17 FINAL BUDGET	FYE 18 PROJ. BUDGET	FYE 19 PROJ. BUDGET
<b>57-00-0000</b>	<b>REVENUES</b>							
3650	REFUSE PENALTIES	\$ 15,300	\$ 14,807	\$ 14,734	\$ 16,157	\$ 16,039	\$ 16,715	\$ 17,465
3690	REFUSE CHARGES	781,266	819,988	855,460	851,390	891,067	928,617	970,292
3810	INTEREST INCOME	47	70	80	70	70	75	80
	<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>\$ 796,614</b>	<b>\$ 834,866</b>	<b>\$ 870,274</b>	<b>\$ 867,617</b>	<b>\$ 907,176</b>	<b>\$ 945,407</b>	<b>\$ 987,837</b>

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
 FY 2016-2017 BUDGET  
 FUND 57  
 REFUSE FUND  
 DEPARTMENT 50  
 ADMINISTRATION EXPENSES

3/24/2016

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FYE 14 ACTUAL	FYE 15 ACTUAL	FYE 16 APPROVED BUDGET	FYE 16 EST. ACTUAL	FYE 17 FINAL BUDGET	FYE 18 PROJ. BUDGET	FYE 19 PROJ. BUDGET
57-50-0000	<b>ADMINISTRATION</b>							
	<b>CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>							
6513	REFUSE & RECYCLING COLLECTION	\$ 743,270	\$ 774,240	\$ 851,340	\$ 851,500	\$ 886,762	\$ 924,140	\$ 965,617
6518	BAD DEBT EXPENSE	-	213	86	250	186	194	203
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	743,270	774,453	851,426	851,750	886,948	924,334	965,820
	<b>TRANSFERS OUT</b>							
9003	INTERFUND TRANSFER	35,000	37,500	40,000	40,000	42,500	45,000	47,500
	TOAL TRANSFERS OUT	35,000	37,500	40,000	40,000	42,500	45,000	47,500
	<b>TOTAL ADMINISTRATION EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 778,270</b>	<b>\$ 811,953</b>	<b>\$ 891,426</b>	<b>\$ 891,750</b>	<b>\$ 929,448</b>	<b>\$ 969,334</b>	<b>\$ 1,013,320</b>

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
 FY 2016-2017 BUDGET  
 FUND 80  
 POLICE PENSION FUND  
 FUND SUMMARY

3/24/2016

ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FYE 14 ACTUAL	FYE 15 ACTUAL	FYE 16 APPROVED BUDGET	FYE 16 EST. ACTUAL	FYE 17 FINAL BUDGET	FYE 18 PROJ. BUDGET	FYE 19 PROJ. BUDGET
NET ASSETS, BEGINNING OF YEAR	\$ 2,376,770	\$ 2,534,904	\$ 2,534,904	\$ 2,841,273	\$ 3,038,066	\$ 3,282,345	\$ 3,550,547
<u>ADDITIONS</u>							
INTEREST INCOME	16,896	183,959	133,839	133,839	144,339	155,839	168,339
EMPLOYER PENSION CONTRIBUTION	276,383	272,891	269,002	269,002	329,974	339,873	350,069
EMPLOYEE PENSION CONTRIBUTION	89,087	94,268	91,294	91,294	90,105	95,511	101,242
TOTAL ADDITIONS	382,366	551,118	494,135	494,135	564,418	591,223	619,650
<u>DEDUCTIONS</u>							
PENSION BENEFITS AND REFUNDS	175,431	193,168	267,656	234,031	275,964	281,613	287,246
ADMINISTRATION	48,802	51,582	41,561	63,311	44,175	41,409	43,841
TOTAL DEDUCTIONS	224,232	244,749	309,217	297,342	320,139	323,022	331,087
CHANGE IN NET ASSETS	158,134	306,369	184,918	196,793	244,279	268,201	288,563
NET ASSETS, END OF YEAR	\$ 2,534,904	\$ 2,841,273	\$ 2,719,821	\$ 3,038,066	\$ 3,282,345	\$ 3,550,547	\$ 3,839,109

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
 FY 2016-2017 BUDGET  
 FUND 80  
 POLICE PENSION FUND  
 ADDITIONS

3/24/2016

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FYE 14 ACTUAL	FYE 15 ACTUAL	FYE 16 APPROVED BUDGET	FYE 16 EST. ACTUAL	FYE 17 FINAL BUDGET	FYE 18 PROJ. BUDGET	FYE 19 PROJ. BUDGET
<b>80-00-0000</b>	<b>ADDITIONS</b>							
3810	INTEREST INCOME	\$ 16,896	\$ 183,959	\$ 133,839	\$ 133,839	\$ 144,339	\$ 155,839	\$ 168,339
3834	EMPLOYER PENSION CONTRIBUTION	276,383	272,891	269,002	269,002	329,974	339,873	350,069
3835	EMPLOYEE PENSION CONTRIBUTION	89,087	94,268	91,294	91,294	90,105	95,511	101,242
	TOTAL ADDITIONS	<u>\$ 382,366</u>	<u>\$ 551,118</u>	<u>\$ 494,135</u>	<u>\$ 494,135</u>	<u>\$ 564,418</u>	<u>\$ 591,223</u>	<u>\$ 619,650</u>

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
 FY 2016-2017 BUDGET  
 FUND 80  
 POLICE PENSION FUND  
 DEPARTMENT 51  
 POLICE DEDUCTIONS

3/24/2016

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FYE 14 ACTUAL	FYE 15 ACTUAL	FYE 16 APPROVED BUDGET	FYE 16 EST. ACTUAL	FYE 17 FINAL BUDGET	FYE 18 PROJ. BUDGET	FYE 19 PROJ. BUDGET
<b>80-51-0000 DEDUCTIONS</b>								
<b><u>PENSION BENEFITS AND REFUNDS</u></b>								
6207	REFUND OF CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
6211	PENSION - OFFICER	57,040	59,035	105,509	71,884	106,991	110,315	113,624
6215	DISABILITY - LINE OF DUTY	84,289	84,289	123,498	86,989	92,841	94,191	95,541
6216	DISABILITY - NOT ON DUTY	34,102	49,844	38,649	75,158	76,132	77,107	78,081
TOTAL PENSION BENEFITS AND REFUNDS		175,431	193,168	267,656	234,031	275,964	281,613	287,246
<b><u>ADMINISTRATION</u></b>								
6208	TRAINING AND MEMBERSHIPS	5,234	6,914	6,775	6,775	6,775	6,775	7,275
6301	LEGAL SERVICES	8,062	15,629	8,000	20,000	10,000	11,000	12,000
6302	AUDIT SERVICES	2,250	2,250	2,500	2,250	2,500	2,750	3,000
6305	FINANCIAL SERVICES	11,914	9,030	8,280	8,280	8,570	8,870	9,180
6306	MEDICAL SERVICES	10,055	630	5,000	15,000	5,000	500	500
6309	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	10,858	16,653	10,484	10,484	10,800	10,944	11,272
6314	FILING FEE	429	475	507	507	515	555	599
6501	POSTAGE & DELIVERY	-	-	15	15	15	15	15
TOTAL ADMINISTRATION		48,802	51,582	41,561	63,311	44,175	41,409	43,841
TOTAL POLICE DEDUCTIONS		\$ 224,232	\$ 244,749	\$ 309,217	\$ 297,342	\$ 320,139	\$ 323,022	\$ 331,087

CERTIFICATE

I, Pat Chamberlin, the chief fiscal officer of the VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE, do hereby certify that attached within is a true estimate of the revenues anticipated to be received by this government unit in the next fiscal year for all funds of the annual Village of Sugar Grove 2016-2017 budget.

Dated this 5th day of April, 2016.

---

Pat Chamberlin, Village Treasurer

ATTEST:

---

Cynthia L. Galbreath, Village Clerk

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
 FY 2016-2017 BUDGET  
 FUND 01  
 GENERAL FUND  
 REVENUES

3/24/2016

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FYE 14	FYE 15	FYE 16	FYE 16	FYE 17	FYE 18	FYE 19
		ACTUAL	ACTUAL	APPROVED BUDGET	EST ACTUAL	FINAL BUDGET	PROJ. BUDGET	PROJ. BUDGET
01-00-0000	<b>REVENUES</b>							
3110	PROPERTY TAX - CORPORATE	\$ 740,094	\$ 718,680	\$ 753,401	\$ 898,751	\$ 722,700	\$ 744,381	\$ 766,712
3111	PROPERTY TAX - AUDIT	12,743	9,974	14,459	11,439	12,870	13,256	13,654
3112	PROPERTY TAX - LIABILITY INSUR	69,086	69,434	63,855	54,713	44,550	45,887	47,264
3113	PROPERTY TAX - I.M.R.F	37,942	38,949	32,175	44,765	39,600	40,788	42,012
3114	PROPERTY TAX - SOCIAL SECURITY	177,437	202,777	202,950	189,005	193,050	198,842	204,807
3115	PROPERTY TAX - STREET LIGHTING	50,436	57,641	58,410	58,690	54,450	56,084	57,767
3150	PROPERTY TAX - POLICE	124,014	141,724	139,095	198,954	138,600	142,758	147,041
3151	PROPERTY TAX - POLICE PENSION	228,918	272,190	269,002	86,545	364,502	375,437	386,700
3162	UTILITY TAX - ELECTRICITY	287,889	274,824	296,849	282,000	285,000	287,850	293,607
3163	UTILITY TAX - NATURAL GAS	154,076	143,016	117,463	115,000	117,500	123,375	129,544
3164	UTILITY TAX - TELECOMMUNICATION	283,762	283,758	258,475	245,000	235,000	223,250	212,088
3210	LIQUOR LICENSE	17,008	17,100	18,800	17,100	19,400	23,150	24,400
3250	FRANCHISE AGREEMENT	63,506	49,943	64,745	66,500	68,000	69,360	70,748
3291	CONTRACTORS LICENSE	29,385	55,855	37,500	37,500	37,500	37,500	40,500
3310	BUILDING PERMITS	76,244	244,977	75,525	67,315	59,865	79,840	85,540
3320	CERTIFICATES OF OCCUPANCY	4,960	6,100	5,300	4,300	2,900	4,900	5,400
3330	PLAN REVIEWS	4,935	9,156	5,645	3,781	3,677	5,874	6,397
3340	REINSPECTIONS	2,555	5,990	3,472	2,900	2,533	3,383	3,915
3350	TRANSITION FEES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3380	TOWING FEES	35,500	34,000	40,000	25,000	35,000	40,000	41,000
3390	OTHER LICENSES, PERMITS AND FEES	813	3,952	1,160	1,920	1,960	1,960	2,060
3410	STATE INCOME TAX	859,199	906,409	890,703	932,057	917,694	917,694	917,694
3420	REPLACEMENT TAX	2,021	2,110	1,980	1,980	2,000	2,020	2,040
3440	GRANTS	2,873	9,965	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100
3449	STATE SALES TAX REBATE	-	(3,048)	(17,000)	(20,000)	(17,000)	(13,500)	(13,875)
3450	STATE SALES TAX	774,523	839,226	813,870	798,000	822,000	826,550	851,317
3451	STATE USE TAX	157,543	196,218	174,542	190,000	211,430	211,430	211,430
3453	STATE GAMES AND LICENSES	8,614	14,976	16,800	16,900	17,000	18,000	18,500
3460	ROAD AND BRIDGE TAX	35,941	35,131	36,663	35,348	37,030	37,400	37,774
3510	COURT FINES	55,277	52,856	50,000	81,500	80,000	82,000	85,000
3520	FORFEITURES	-	-	7,500	7,500	1,000	1,000	1,000
3590	OTHER FINES	76,034	54,400	95,000	69,000	55,000	58,000	61,000
3740	ZONING & FILING FEES	5,750	7,250	16,000	8,500	11,000	9,250	14,250
3760	REVIEW & DEVELOPMENT FEES	61,734	129,649	109,420	70,386	123,700	144,620	153,020
3761	REIMBURSEMENT	89,641	123,265	44,350	155,366	59,100	80,350	74,400
3790	CHARGES FOR POLICE SERVICES	10,191	10,325	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
3791	OTHER CHARGES FOR SERVICES	2,309	3,248	1,850	1,850	1,940	1,850	2,150
3810	INTEREST INCOME	14,499	13,525	15,400	14,500	13,219	15,875	18,544
3820	RENTAL INCOME	1,200	11,010	27,940	27,940	28,240	28,900	29,440
3840	MAP/PLAN/CODE CHARGES	4	(4)	100	780	100	100	100
3890	MISCELLANEOUS INCOME	90	3,000	500	181	500	500	500
3990	INTERFUND TRANSFERS	35,000	37,500	40,000	40,000	132,500	45,000	47,500
<b>TOTAL REVENUES:</b>		<b>\$ 4,593,744</b>	<b>\$ 5,087,051</b>	<b>\$ 4,794,999</b>	<b>\$ 4,854,065</b>	<b>\$ 4,946,210</b>	<b>\$ 4,996,014</b>	<b>\$ 5,104,040</b>

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
 FY 2016-2017 BUDGET  
 FUND 30  
 GENERAL CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND  
 REVENUES

3/25/2016

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FYE 14 ACTUAL	FYE 15 ACTUAL	FYE 16 APPROVED BUDGET	FYE 16 EST ACTUAL	FYE 17 FINAL BUDGET	FYE 18 PROJ. BUDGET	FYE 19 PROJ. BUDGET
30-00-0000	<b>REVENUES</b>							
3440	GRANTS	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
3510	COURT FINES	1,104	777	750	2,400	1,900	2,050	2,050
3761	REIMBURSEMENT	-	17,515	-	-	-	-	-
3810	INTEREST INCOME	28,358	19,863	8,102	15,500	15,109	13,559	13,459
3820	RENTAL INCOME	62,560	46,992	72,099	72,099	75,123	77,064	79,063
3850	IMPROVEMENT DONATIONS	10,170	19,535	120,456	244,212	131,016	225,594	242,280
3851	EMERGENCY WARNING DEVICE	-	-	300	-	-	200	475
3852	LIFE SAFETY POLICE	500	2,470	3,458	2,900	4,130	4,803	3,723
3853	LIFE SAFETY STREETS	500	1,950	3,458	2,900	4,130	4,803	3,723
3856	COMMERCIAL FEE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3890	MISCELLANEOUS INCOME	-	30,322	-	-	-	-	-
3920	PROCEEDS - FIXED ASSET SALE	13,476	-	-	-	-	-	-
3930	BOND PROCEEDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3990	INTERFUND ERF TRANSFER	165,142	388,268	223,819	223,819	234,169	295,639	327,948
	<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>\$ 281,810</b>	<b>\$ 527,692</b>	<b>\$ 432,442</b>	<b>\$ 563,830</b>	<b>\$ 465,577</b>	<b>\$ 623,712</b>	<b>\$ 672,721</b>

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
 FY 2016-2017 BUDGET  
 FUND 32  
 INDUSTRIAL TAX INCREMENT FINANCING #1 FUND  
 REVENUES

3/24/16

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FYE 14 ACTUAL	FYE 15 ACTUAL	FYE 16 APPROVED BUDGET	FYE 16 EST. ACTUAL	FYE 17 FINAL BUDGET	FYE 18 PROJ. BUDGET	FYE 19 PROJ. BUDGET
32-00-0000	<u>REVENUES</u>							
3110	PROPERTY TAX - INCREMENT	\$ 1,464	\$ 33,618	\$ 68,835	\$ 67,139	\$ 80,754	\$ 83,176	\$ 85,671
3440	GRANTS	-	46,592	-	4,716	-	-	-
3810	INTEREST INCOME	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3930	BOND PROCEEDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>\$ 1,464</b>	<b>\$ 80,210</b>	<b>\$ 68,835</b>	<b>\$ 71,855</b>	<b>\$ 80,754</b>	<b>\$ 83,176</b>	<b>\$ 85,671</b>

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
 FY 2016-2017 BUDGET  
 FUND 33  
 INDUSTRIAL TAX INCREMENT FINANCING #2 FUND  
 REVENUES

3/24/16

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FYE 14 ACTUAL	FYE 15 ACTUAL	FYE 16 APPROVED BUDGET	FYE 16 EST. ACTUAL	FYE 17 FINAL BUDGET	FYE 18 PROJ. BUDGET	FYE 19 PROJ. BUDGET
33-00-0000	<b>REVENUES</b>							
3110	PROPERTY TAX - INCREMENT	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 19,542	\$ 19,737	\$ 19,935
3810	INTEREST INCOME	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3930	BOND PROCEEDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 19,542</b>	<b>\$ 19,737</b>	<b>\$ 19,935</b>

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
 FY 2016-2017 BUDGET  
 FUND 35  
 INFRASTRUCTURE CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND  
 REVENUES

3/24/16

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FYE 14 ACTUAL	FYE 15 ACTUAL	FYE 16 FINAL BUDGET	FYE 16 EST. ACTUAL	FYE 17 FINAL BUDGET	FYE 18 PROJ. BUDGET	FYE 19 PROJ. BUDGET
35-00-0000	<b>REVENUES</b>							
3430	MOTOR FUEL TAX	\$ 280,940	\$ 317,775	\$ 234,529	\$ 223,921	\$ 253,422	\$ 253,422	\$ 253,422
3440	GRANTS	579,881	1,125,057	5,235,274	4,604,600	2,619,475	-	-
3450	LOCAL SALES TAX	522,055	531,434	532,975	502,000	527,050	533,751	544,531
3761	REIMBURSEMENT	-	3,604	-	143,550	-	-	-
3810	INTEREST INCOME	2,181	1,433	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500
3830	DONATIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3853	LIFE SAFETY STREETS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3854	TRAFFIC PRE-EMPTION DONATIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3855	ROAD IMPACT FEE	125,428	113,363	194,720	250,000	39,220	99,360	77,460
3860	PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT FEE	49,293	62,000	77,500	77,500	93,000	93,000	128,439
3930	BOND PROCEEDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3990	INTERFUND OPERATING TRANSFER	200,000	1,976,893	146,200	146,200	-	-	-
	<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>\$ 1,759,780</b>	<b>\$ 4,131,559</b>	<b>\$ 6,422,698</b>	<b>\$ 5,949,271</b>	<b>\$ 3,533,667</b>	<b>\$ 981,033</b>	<b>\$ 1,005,352</b>

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
 FY 2015-2016 BUDGET  
 FUND 41  
 DEBT SERVICE FUND  
 REVENUES

3/24/2016

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FYE 14 ACTUAL	FYE 15 ACTUAL	FYE 16 APPROVED BUDGET	FYE 16 EST. ACTUAL	FYE 17 FINAL BUDGET	FYE 18 PROJ. BUDGET	FYE 19 PROJ. BUDGET
41-00-0000	<u>REVENUES</u>							
3110	PROPERTY TAX VILLAGE HALL BOND	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
3810	INTEREST INCOME	989	707	1,063	900	1,023	1,011	1,036
3930	BOND PROCEEDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3940	BOND PREMIUM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3990	TRANSFERS IN	912,125	908,289	909,920	909,920	920,152	923,792	924,355
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 913,114	\$ 908,996	\$ 910,983	\$ 910,820	\$ 921,175	\$ 924,803	\$ 925,391

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
 FY 2016-2017 BUDGET  
 FUND 47  
 SSA #10 SUGAR GROVE CENTER  
 REVENUES

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FYE 14 ACTUAL	FYE 15 ACTUAL	FYE 16 APPROVED BUDGET	FYE 16 EST. ACTUAL	FYE 17 FINAL BUDGET	FYE 18 PROJ. BUDGET	FYE 19 PROJ. BUDGET
47-00-0000	<b>REVENUES</b>							
3110	PROPERTY TAX - INCREMENT	\$ -		\$ 23,120	\$ 23,120	\$ 24,907	\$ 25,655	\$ 26,424
3811	INTEREST INCOME	-		-	-	-	-	-
3930	BOND PROCEEDS	-		-	-	-	-	-
	<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 23,120	\$ 23,120	\$ 24,907	\$ 25,655	\$ 26,424

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
 FY 2016-2017 BUDGET  
 FUND 50  
 WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE FUND  
 OPERATING REVENUES

3/24/16

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FYE 14 ACTUAL	FYE 15 ACTUAL	FYE 16 APPROVED BUDGET	FYE 16 EST. ACTUAL	FYE 17 FINAL BUDGET	FYE 18 PROJ. BUDGET	FYE 19 PROJ. BUDGET
50-00-0000	<b>OPERATING REVENUES</b>							
3310	BLDING PERMITS-METER REINSPCTN.	\$ 480	\$ 495	\$ 728	\$ 680	\$ 538	\$ 648	\$ 873
3530	WATER PENALTIES	28,633	27,144	29,507	33,500	30,306	32,444	34,885
3540	SEWER PENALTIES	26,628	25,448	26,439	31,100	27,450	29,455	31,751
3590	OTHER FINES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3610	WATER SALES	1,551,039	1,577,560	1,686,102	1,659,000	1,731,756	1,853,920	1,993,403
3620	SEWER SALES	1,391,550	1,408,856	1,510,788	1,509,000	1,568,572	1,683,130	1,814,352
3630	ADMINISTRATIVE FEE	65	-	-	-	-	-	-
3670	METER SALES	16,781	26,423	28,925	28,925	18,400	29,375	31,875
3761	REIMBURSEMENT	4,275	92,220	390	72,221	390	390	390
3792	SEWER - OTHER CHARGES	13,333	11,523	11,613	10,000	11,732	11,844	11,984
3810	INTEREST INCOME	29,868	25,502	18,788	22,000	21,975	21,975	19,913
3820	RENTAL INCOME	5,481	5,986	6,098	6,098	6,220	6,407	6,547
3890	MISCELLANEOUS INCOME	12,575	15,848	12,492	17,000	16,287	16,287	16,287
<b>TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES</b>		<b>\$ 3,080,714</b>	<b>\$ 3,217,006</b>	<b>\$ 3,331,875</b>	<b>\$ 3,389,524</b>	<b>\$ 3,433,626</b>	<b>\$ 3,685,874</b>	<b>\$ 3,962,260</b>

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
 FY 2016-2017 BUDGET  
 FUND 50  
 WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE FUND  
 CAPITAL REVENUES

3/24/16

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FYE 14 ACTUAL	FYE 15 ACTUAL	FYE 16 APPROVED BUDGET	FYE 16 EST. ACTUAL	FYE 17 FINAL BUDGET	FYE 18 PROJ. BUDGET	FYE 19 PROJ. BUDGET
50-01-0000	<u>CAPITAL REVENUES</u>							
3440	GRANTS	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
3651	WATER TAP-ON FEES	67,964	83,100	178,310	158,942	145,586	214,321	176,470
3652	SEWER TAP-ON FEES	4,681	9,599	21,683	21,683	20,515	25,991	22,012
3761	REIMBURSEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3791	WATER - OTHER CHARGES	-	8,702	8,702	11,602	11,602	14,503	14,503
3830	DONATIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3920	PROCEEDS-CAPITAL ASSET DISPOSAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3930	LOAN/BOND PROCEEDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3990	INTERFUND TRANSFER	441,616	192,118	190,241	190,241	214,169	201,405	336,033
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL REVENUES</b>		<b>\$ 514,261</b>	<b>\$ 293,518</b>	<b>\$ 398,936</b>	<b>\$ 382,468</b>	<b>\$ 391,872</b>	<b>\$ 456,220</b>	<b>\$ 549,018</b>

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
 FY 2016-2017 BUDGET  
 FUND 57  
 REFUSE FUND  
 REVENUES

3/24/2016

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FYE 14 ACTUAL	FYE 15 ACTUAL	FYE 16 APPROVED BUDGET	FYE 16 EST. ACTUAL	FYE 17 FINAL BUDGET	FYE 18 PROJ. BUDGET	FYE 19 PROJ. BUDGET
57-00-0000	<b>REVENUES</b>							
3650	REFUSE PENALTIES	\$ 15,300	\$ 14,807	\$ 14,734	\$ 16,157	\$ 16,039	\$ 16,715	\$ 17,465
3690	REFUSE CHARGES	781,266	819,988	855,460	851,390	891,067	928,617	970,292
3810	INTEREST INCOME	47	70	80	70	70	75	80
	<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>\$ 796,614</b>	<b>\$ 834,866</b>	<b>\$ 870,274</b>	<b>\$ 867,617</b>	<b>\$ 907,176</b>	<b>\$ 945,407</b>	<b>\$ 987,837</b>

VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
 FY 2016-2017 BUDGET  
 FUND 80  
 POLICE PENSION FUND  
 ADDITIONS

3/24/2016

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FYE 14 ACTUAL	FYE 15 ACTUAL	FYE 16 APPROVED BUDGET	FYE 16 EST. ACTUAL	FYE 17 FINAL BUDGET	FYE 18 PROJ. BUDGET	FYE 19 PROJ. BUDGET
80-00-0000	<b>ADDITIONS</b>							
3810	INTEREST INCOME	\$ 16,896	\$ 183,959	\$ 133,839	\$ 133,839	\$ 144,339	\$ 155,839	\$ 168,339
3834	EMPLOYER PENSION CONTRIBUTION	276,383	272,891	269,002	269,002	329,974	339,873	350,069
3835	EMPLOYEE PENSION CONTRIBUTION	89,087	94,268	91,294	91,294	90,105	95,511	101,242
	TOTAL ADDITIONS	\$ 382,366	\$ 551,118	\$ 494,135	\$ 494,135	\$ 564,418	\$ 591,223	\$ 619,650

---

---

**VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
BOARD REPORT**

---

---

**TO:** VILLAGE PRESIDENT & BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
**FROM:** PATRICK ROLLINS, CHIEF OF POLICE  
**SUBJECT:** APPROVAL: PURCHASE OF REPLACEMENT VEHICLE-POLICE  
CHEVY TAHOE  
**AGENDA:** APRIL 5, 2016 REGULAR BOARD MEETING  
**DATE:** MAY 27, 2016

---

**ISSUE**

Should the Village/Board approve the purchase of a 2016 Chevy Tahoe Police replacing an existing 2009 Supervisor Command Vehicle.

**DISCUSSION**

In accordance with the rotation of our police vehicles, the Fiscal Year 2016-2017 Budget included funds to purchase a replacement vehicle for a Supervisor Command Vehicle.

Staff requested proposals for the replacement vehicle, 2016 Chevy Tahoe from two local dealerships, the Northwest Municipal Conference Suburban Purchasing Cooperative, and Miles Chevrolet in Decatur. In total four dealerships submitted proposals.

Miles Chevrolet was the lowest proposal for \$38,796.00 with the package and options as requested. The Chevy Tahoe is currently not on the State Bid system as the State's budget on-going crisis has not allowed new bids to be reviewed. Looking at the next bid style system, the Northwest Municipal Conference Suburban Purchasing Cooperative current pricing is due to expire next week and is currently priced higher than Miles Chevrolet with the options we requested. It is anticipated that pricing is going to go up on this vehicle as the demand is higher than the supply currently in stock and being made.

**COST**

The cost for the 2016 Police Package Chevy Tahoe is \$38,796. An additional \$14,402 is budgeted to provide emergency lighting, radios, laptop computer, partition, installation, striping, radar, etc. The Fiscal Year 2016-2017 Capitol Projects Fund, account 30-51-7006: Automotive Equipment includes \$100,656 for the replacement of this vehicle and one additional marked patrol squad.

**RECOMMENDATION**

That the Village Board waives the formal bidding procedures and approves the purchase of the 2016 Police Package Chevy Tahoe from Miles Chevrolet.



**RESOLUTION NO. 20150405F**

**VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE, KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS**

**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF AN AGREEMENT WITH  
MILES CHEVROLET FOR A 2016 POLICE PACKAGE CHEVY TAHOE**

**WHEREAS**, the Village of Sugar Grove Board of Trustees find that it is in the best interest of the Village to purchase a 2016 Chevy Tahoe with Police Package from Miles Chevrolet;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sugar Grove, Kane County, Illinois, as follows:

The Chief Of Police and/or his designee are hereby authorized to execute a contract/agreement on behalf of the Village.

Passed by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sugar Grove, Kane County, Illinois, at a regular meeting thereof held on the 17<sup>th</sup> day of March, 2015.

\_\_\_\_\_

Cynthia L. Galbreath,  
Clerk, Village of Sugar Grove

Aye                      Nay                      Absent                      Abstain

Trustee Ted Koch

P. Sean Michels,  
President of the Board of Trustees  
of the Village of Sugar Grove, Kane  
County, Illinois

ATTEST: \_\_\_\_\_

Trustee Kevin M. Geary

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Trustee Sean Herron

Trustee Mari Johnson

Trustee David Paluch

Trustee Rick Montalto

---

---

**VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
BOARD REPORT**

---

---

**TO:** VILLAGE PRESIDENT & BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
**FROM:** WALTER MAGDZIARZ, COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIRECTOR  
**SUBJECT:** RESOLUTION: AUTHORIZING A CONTRACT FOR LANDSCAPE SERVICES (SSA #14)  
**AGENDA:** APRIL 5, 2016 VILLAGE BOARD REGULAR MEETING  
**DATE:** APRIL 1, 2016

---

**ISSUE**

Should the Village Board approve a contract with EnCap, Inc. for natural area remediation in the detention basin (Lot 10) for Sugar Grove Center (SSA #14).

**DISCUSSION**

SSA #14 was established to provide a funding mechanism for maintenance and repair of storm water management facilities that are not maintained by the property owner(s) in the Sugar Grove Center subdivision. The property owners failed to maintain the detention basin. The Village previously notified the affected property owners of its intent to activate the dormant SSA #14 to provide funding for the repair of the detention basin.

EnCap will be responsible for applying an herbicide to remove the unwanted cattails in the basin, remove the volunteer trees in the basin, and restore the landscape with a natural mix. All of the work is expected to be completed by the end of 2016.

The funds have been collected for SSA #14 and the expenditure has been budgeted.

**COSTS**

The cost for complete rehabilitation of the detention basin is \$17,910.00. The cost will be borne entirely by SSA #14.

**RECOMMENDATION**

That the Village Board Adopt a Resolution, Authorizing a contract with EnCap, Inc. for specified landscape services on Lot 10 in Sugar Grove Center in the amount of \$17,910.00.



**RESOLUTION NO. 20160405F**

**VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE, KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS**

**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF AN AGREEMENT  
WITH ENCAP, INC. FOR MAINTENANCE OF THE  
SUGAR GROVE CENTER DETENTION SSA#14**

**WHEREAS**, the Village of Sugar Grove Board of Trustees find that it is in the best interest of the Village to engage the services of EnCap, Inc. to perform maintenance in the Sugar Grove Center Detention area, and to execute the attached agreement;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sugar Grove, Kane County, Illinois, as follows:

That attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as Exhibit A is an agreement between EnCap, Inc. and the Village of Sugar Grove to provide maintenance for the Sugar Grove Center Detention area. The Village President is hereby authorized to execute said agreement on behalf of the Village and to take such further actions as are necessary to fulfill the terms of said agreement.

Passed by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sugar Grove, Kane County, Illinois, at a regular meeting thereof held on the 5 day of April, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_  
P. Sean Michels, President of the Board  
of Trustees of the Village of Sugar Grove,  
Kane County, Illinois

ATTEST: \_\_\_\_\_  
Cynthia Galbreath, Village Clerk,  
Village of Sugar Grove

	Aye	Nay	Absent	Abstain
Trustee Ted Koch	_____	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Kevin Geary	_____	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Sean Herron	_____	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Mari Johnson	_____	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Rick Montalto	_____	_____	_____	_____
Trustee David Paluch	_____	_____	_____	_____



2585 Wagner Ct.  
DeKalb, IL 60115  
Phone: 815.748.4500  
Fax: 815.748.4255  
www.encapinc.net

**PROPOSAL NO. 15-1030A**  
**Revised 3.18.2016**

March 18, 2016

Geoff Payton  
Village of Sugar Grove  
601 Heartland Drive  
Sugar Grove, Illinois 60554  
P: 630-466-7508 E: gpayton@sugar-grove.il.us

**RE: Lot 10 (Southeast of Capitol Drive and E Park Avenue, Sugar Grove)**

#	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	UNIT	# OF UNITS	UNIT COST	COST
<b>Recommended Management Items</b>					
1	Herbicide Application to Cattails and Common Reed* Fall 2016	Acre	1.7	\$1,650.00	\$2,805.00
2	Prescribed Burn of Cattails in Basin**	LS	1	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00
3	Willow Removal Fall/Winter 2016	LS	1	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00
				<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>\$7,305.00</b>
<b>Alternate Items (Naturalization)</b>					
1	Herbicide Application to Existing Turf Buffer	ACRE	1.2	\$1,550.00	\$1,860.00
2	Installation of Low-Profile Prairie Seed***	ACRE	1.2	\$6,750.00	\$8,100.00
3	Natural Area Management****	YEAR	3	\$2,650.00	\$7,950.00
				<b>Alternate Sub-Total</b>	<b>\$17,910.00</b>

\* Herbicide treatment includes one initial and one follow-up treatment.

\*\*Task includes obtaining necessary permits, site preparation and burn notifications

\*\*\* Installation includes procurement of seed and installation of erosion control blanket (S-75) on slopes.

\*\*\*\*Natural Area Management includes 3 management visits per year to perform herbicide application and selective mowing.

**Payment Agreement**

Village of Sugar Grove, (hereinafter "Client") shall be solely liable for the timely payment of all amounts invoiced under this proposal. Invoices will be tendered by ENCAP, Inc. ("ENCAP") from time to time, but no more frequently than every two weeks, and shall be due and payable upon receipt. If Client objects to all or any portion of an invoice, Client shall nevertheless timely pay the undisputed amount of such invoice and promptly advise ENCAP in writing of the reasons for disputing any amount.

Client shall pay an additional charge of two (2) percent (or the maximum percentage allowed by law, whichever is lower) of the invoiced amount per month for any payment received by ENCAP more than thirty (30) calendar days from the date of the invoice, excepting any portion of the invoiced amount in dispute and resolved in favor of Client. Payments shall first be applied to accrued interest and then to the unpaid principal amount.

If Client fails to pay invoiced amounts within thirty (30) calendar days of the date of the invoice, ENCAP may at any time, without waiving any other claim against Client and without incurring any liability to Client, suspend or terminate performance under this Agreement as long as any hazardous conditions created by ENCAP'S previously performed services are rendered non-hazardous to Clients employee's, agents and subcontractors, the general public, and the environment. Termination shall not relieve Client of its obligation to pay amounts incurred up to termination. ENCAP shall be entitled to recover any and all costs of collection associated with recovery of amounts due under this Payment Agreement, including but not limited to reasonable attorney's fees.

Client will indemnify and hold harmless ENCAP and its representatives, agents, employees, and successors and assigns from and against any and all claims, suits, actions, losses, penalties, fines, and damages of any nature whatsoever, and shall pay any reasonable attorney's fees, expert witnesses fees, and ENCAP fees, and court costs arising or resulting from (1) Client's breach of this Agreement; or (2) Client's negligence or intentional misconduct.

Client shall accept full responsibility for payment notwithstanding any other agreement with owner or other party, and in no event will any provision in a contract, agreement, or understanding which conditions Client's payment to ENCAP upon receipt of the payment from any other party relieve Client from responsibility for payment to ENCAP.

By: ENCAP, Inc.

By: Village of Sugar Grove

\_\_\_\_\_  
Samantha Melton

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Representative

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

---

---

**VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
BOARD REPORT**

---

---

**TO:** VILLAGE PRESIDENT & BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
**FROM:** WALTER MAGDZIARZ, COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIRECTOR  
**SUBJECT:** ORDINANCE: ZONING ORDINANCE TEXT AMENDMENT PERTAINING TO ZONING VARIATIONS AND NOTICE REQUIREMENTS  
**AGENDA:** APRIL 5, 2016 REGULAR MEETING  
**DATE:** MARCH 31, 2016

---

**ISSUE**

Should the Village Board amend the Zoning Ordinance to modify the requirements pertaining to the administration and enforcement of regulations for variations and also notice requirements for all zoning requests.

**DISCUSSION**

The Committee of the Whole last discussed this matter at its October 6, 2015 meeting and was generally supportive of the proposed changes. The Committee asked for attorney review and consideration of adding an administrative variation for very minor variations, i.e. less than six inches.

The revised amendment reflects the input of the Village Attorney. Specifically, the Village Attorney does not recommend administrative or field variances and the proposed elimination of the Zoning Board of Appeals runs afoul of State Statutes. The “authorized Variations” could diminish the flexibility the Village Board has become comfortable with in certain instances. Staff remains of the position that the limitations on specific variance requests is consistent with historical requests. At the suggestion of the Village Attorney, the time limits that are proposed for variations has been expanded to apply to Special Uses, as well.

**ATTACHMENTS**

- Comparison document (red line)
- Ordinance Amending Title 11 (Zoning Ordinance) of the Village Code

**COSTS**

The Village’s cost associated with the proposed action include the public hearing notice publication and the Village Attorney’s time.

**RECOMMENDATION**

That the Village Board approve the Ordinance Amending Title 11 (Zoning Ordinance) of the Village Code for the purpose of modifying the procedures and requirements for zoning variations and notification of land use changes.



**VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS**

**ORDINANCE NO. 2016-0405I**

---

**An Ordinance Amending Title 11 (Zoning Ordinance) of the Village Code  
(Notification Requirements and Zoning Variations)**

---

Adopted by the  
Board of Trustees and President of the Village of Sugar Grove  
this 5<sup>th</sup> day of April, 2016

Published in pamphlet form by authority of the  
Board of Trustees of the Village of Sugar Grove, Kane County, Illinois  
this 5<sup>th</sup> day of April, 2016

**ORDINANCE NO. 2016-0405I**  
**An Ordinance Amending Title 11 (Zoning Ordinance) of the Village Code**  
**(Notification Requirements and Zoning Variations)**

**WHEREAS**, the Village of Sugar Grove is not a home rule municipality within Article VII, Section 6A of the Illinois Constitution and, pursuant to the powers granted to it under 65 ILCS 5/1-1 *et seq.*; and,

**WHEREAS**, the Village of Sugar Grove currently maintains zoning restrictions on the use of land within the Village; and,

**WHEREAS**, the Village finds that such restrictions provide for the safety and well-being of Village inhabitants and benefit the public welfare, safety and morals; and,

**WHEREAS**, the Village seeks to continue to promote these interests, and seeks to amend the Village Code to more fully protect and preserve the safety and well being of such inhabitants; and,

**WHEREAS**, after due notice the Plan Commission held a public hearing concerning the proposed amendment and no objectors were present and recommended in their Recommendation PC15-09 that the Village Board approve the requested Zoning Ordinance amendment.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED** by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sugar Grove, Kane County, Illinois, as follows:

**SECTION ONE: ORDINANCE SECTIONS AMENDED**

That the following sub-sections of Title 11 of the Village Code of Ordinances be, and they are hereby amended as follows:

**Section 11-13-2-1: HEARING OFFICER is hereby amended to be and to read as follows:**

Section 11-13-2-1: (Reserved)

**Section 11-13-8-D: NOTICE REQUIREMENTS FOR APPEALS, VARIATIONS, AMENDMENTS AND SPECIAL USE PERMITS is hereby amended to be and to read as follows:**

D. Posting: Applicants for public hearing shall post a readable sign(s) provided by the Village on each adjacent roadway in a number and location as determined by the Building and Zoning Official not less than fifteen (15) days prior to the date before the public hearing. Sign(s) must be removed by the applicant no later than three (3) days after conclusion of the hearing.

Each sign shall be displayed such that each sign face is perpendicular to the adjoining roadway. The face of the sign(s) required by this Section shall be at least thirty-six (36) inches in height and forty-two (42) inches in length. The sign(s) shall contain the following message:

**PUBLIC NOTICE**  
Proposed  
**ZONING CHANGE**  
On This Property  
For more information call  
630.466.8954  
or visit  
[www.sugargroveil.gov](http://www.sugargroveil.gov)

The jurisdiction of the Planning Commission or Zoning Board of Appeals to hold public hearings shall not be affected by the absence of a posted notice, if such absence is not the result of the applicant's or petitioner's act or omission.

**Section 11-13-10: VARIATIONS is hereby amended to be and to read as follows:**

A. Purpose: A variation is a grant of relief to a property owner from strict compliance with the regulations of this zoning ordinance. The intent of a variation is not to simply remove an inconvenience or financial burden that may result from compliance with applicable zoning requirements. Variations are intended to help alleviate an undue hardship that would be caused by the literal enforcement of the subject ordinance requirements. They are intended to provide relief when the requirements of this zoning ordinance render land difficult or impossible to use because of some unique or special characteristic of the property itself.

B. Authority: The Village Board shall decide variations from the provisions of this title that are in harmony with its general purpose and intent, and shall vary them only in the specific instances where the Plan Commission or Zoning Board of Appeals has made a finding of fact based on the standards hereinafter prescribed that there are practical difficulties or particular hardships in the way of carrying out the strict letter of the regulations of this zoning ordinance.

C. Authorized Variations:

1. Village Board. The Village Board may grant variations from the regulations of this Title upon recommendation by the Plan Commission or Zoning Board of Appeals after due notice and hearing as set forth in Sections 11-13-10-E and 11-13-8.

2. Planning Commission. The Planning Commission may recommend variations from the regulations of this title be granted in connection with a planned unit development, but only in accordance with the standards set out in Sections 11-11-4, 11-11-5, 11-13-12-F, and 11-16-13.

3. Zoning Board of Appeals. The Zoning Board of Appeals may recommend variations from the regulations of this title be granted, but only in accordance with the standards set out in 11-13-10, and may be granted only in the following instances and in no others:

a. To permit a reduction in the applicable lot area, lot width, lot depth, and gross density requirements, subject to the following limitations:

1. The minimum lot area for a single family or two-family dwelling shall not be reduced more than (20%).

2. The minimum lot area per dwelling unit required for multiple family dwellings shall not be reduced so as to permit more dwelling units than would be permitted by strict application of minimum lot area requirements.

3. The minimum lot area for a non-residential use shall not be reduced more than fifteen percent (15%).

4. The minimum lot width and lot depth requirements shall not be reduced more than twenty-five percent (25%).

5. The maximum gross density requirement shall not be increased more than ten percent (10%).

b. To permit any yard or setback less than the yard or setback required by the applicable regulations, but not more than twenty-five percent (25%) for any principal building, or accessory building or structure, sign, or pavement;

c. To increase the maximum lot coverage by not more than five percent (5%);

d. To increase the maximum floor area ratio by not more than ten percent (10%);

e. To decrease the minimum floor area by not more than ten percent (10%);

f. To increase the maximum height of any principal building or accessory structure or building, or fence by not more than twenty percent (20%);

g. To increase by not more than twenty percent (20%) the gross area of any sign face;

h. To reduce the applicable off-street parking and off-street loading requirements (other than setbacks) contained in Chapter 12 of this Title by not more than twenty percent (20%) of the applicable regulations, except those in Section 11-12-5, Schedule of Off-Street Parking Requirements, and Section 11-12-7, Schedule of Off-Street Loading Requirements;

i. To decrease the number of required shade trees and shrubs by not more than twenty-five percent (25%); and,

j. To vary the regulations relating to restoration of damaged or destroyed non-conforming structures contained in Chapter 5 of this Title.

#### D. Application for a Variation.

1. Authority to File Application: An application for a variation may be made by any individual, office, department, board, bureau or commission requesting or intending to request application for a building permit, zoning certificate, or occupancy certificate.

2. Application: An application for a variation shall be filed with the Building and Zoning Official, who shall forward such application to the Zoning Board of Appeals for processing in accordance with applicable statutes of the state and provisions of this zoning ordinance. The application shall be accompanied by:

a. The name, address and phone number of the applicant.

b. The legal description, common address and permanent index number of the property to be benefited by the variation.

c. Identification of the specific provisions of this zoning ordinance from which the variation is sought.

d. A description of the proposed variation, including a dimensioned site plan or plat, unless specifically waived by the building and zoning official. The Plan Commission may, however,

overrule such waiver and require the submission of a dimensioned site plan before making their findings and recommendations.

e. A brief summary of the factual evidence upon which the applicant will rely to show that the standards for variation will be met.

E. Hearing and Notice:

1. The Building and Zoning Official shall transmit the application to the Zoning Board of Appeals who shall hold a public hearing at such time and place as shall be established by the Zoning Board of Appeals after due notice is provided.

2. The hearing shall be conducted, and a record of such proceedings shall be preserved, in such a manner as the Zoning Board of Appeals shall prescribe.

3. Notice requirements for public hearings on variations are set forth in section 11-13-8 of this chapter.

F. Standards for Granting a Variation:

1. The Zoning Board of Appeals shall not recommend, and the Village Board shall not vary, the provisions of this title, unless it shall find that the:

a. Property in question cannot yield a reasonable return if permitted to be used only under the conditions allowed by the regulations in that zoning district.

b. Plight of the owner is due to unique circumstances.

c. Variation, if granted, will not alter the essential character of the locality.

2. For the purpose of supplementing the above standards, the Zoning Board of Appeals, in making a recommendation that there are practical difficulties or particular hardships, shall also take into consideration the extent to which the evidence establishes, or fails to establish, the following:

a. The particular physical surroundings, shape or topographical condition of the specific property involved would bring particular hardship upon the owner, as distinguished from a mere inconvenience, if the strict letter of the regulation were to be carried out.

b. The conditions upon which the petition for variation is based would not be generally applicable to other property within the same zoning district.

c. The purpose of the variation is not based exclusively upon a desire to make more money out of the property.

d. The alleged difficulty or particular hardship has not been created by any person presently having an interest in the property, or by the applicant.

e. The granting of the variation will not be detrimental to the public welfare, or injurious to other property or improvements in the neighborhood in which the property is located.

f. The proposed variation will not:

(1) Impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties.

(2) Substantially increase the hazard from fire or other dangers to said property or adjacent properties.

(3) Otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals or general welfare of the inhabitants of Sugar Grove.

(4) Diminish or impair property values in the neighborhood.

(5) Unduly increase traffic congestion in the public streets and highways.

(6) Create a nuisance.

(7) Result in an increase in public expenditures.

g. The variation is the minimum variation necessary to make possible the reasonable use of the land, building or structure.

3. Conditions and Restrictions. In granting a variation, the Zoning Board of Appeals is authorized to impose such conditions and restrictions upon the subject premises as may be necessary to reduce or minimize any potentially adverse impacts on other property in the surrounding area, and to carry out the stated purpose and intent of this zoning ordinance.

#### G. Decisions for Variations:

1. Within one hundred twenty (120) days after the close of the hearing on a proposed variation, the Zoning Board of Appeals shall prepare a written statement of findings of fact and recommendations, and shall submit this statement to the Village Board. The findings of fact shall specify the reason or reasons for recommending approval, approval with conditions, or denial of the proposed variation, and shall address how the variation does, or does not comply with standards set forth in subsection F of this section, or in the case of a planned unit development, Sections 11-11-6 and 11-16-13.

2. The Zoning Board of Appeals is not required to recommend for approval the full variation requested. The Zoning Board of Appeals may recommend, and the Village Board may approve, a variation of less extent than that contained in the request.

4. A concurring vote of a majority of those members present at the meeting, with a minimum of four (4) concurring votes, shall be required to recommend granting or denying an application for variation.

5. The decision of the Village Board shall be final, and subject to judicial review only in accordance with applicable state statutes.

6. Notice of Decision. No variation shall be granted, except by ordinance duly passed and approved by the Village Board, after public hearing and written findings of fact and recommendation from the Zoning Board of Appeals. The terms of relief granted shall be specifically addressed in said ordinance. Any ordinance granting a variation shall provide that the variation granted shall be valid for a period of no more than twelve (12) months, unless a building permit for the erection or alteration of a building is obtained within such period and such erection or alteration is started within said period and proceeds to completion in accordance with the terms of the ordinance.

7. The recommendation of the Zoning Board of Appeals shall not be final, but shall be forwarded to the Village Board in accordance with 65 Illinois Compiled Statutes 5/11-13-14.1(C)1. (Ord. 2006-01-03A, 1-3-2006)

8. Recording of Variations. Prior to the issuance of any building permit, certificate of occupancy or any related development or construction approval, the ordinance granting the variation shall be recorded in the office of the Kane County Recorder of Deeds.

#### H. General Provisions

1. Effect of Denial of a Zoning Variation. No application for a zoning variation which has been denied wholly or in part by the Village Board shall be resubmitted for a period of twelve (12) months from the date of said order of denial, except on the grounds of substantial new

evidence or proof of changed conditions found to be valid by the Zoning Board of Appeals and Village Board.

2. Transferability. Approved variations run with the land and are not affected by changes of tenancy, ownership, or management.

3. Amendments. A request for changes in the specific nature of the approved variation or changes to any conditions attached to an approved variation must be processed as a new variation application, including all requirements for fees, notices and public hearings.

4. Period of Validity. No decision granting a variation shall be valid for a period longer than twelve (12) months from the date of such decision unless:

a. An application for a zoning certificate is obtained within such period and construction, reconstruction, moving and remodeling is started, or

b. An occupancy certificate is obtained and a use is commenced.

The Village Board may grant additional extensions of time not exceeding six (6) months each, upon written application made within the initial six (6) month period without further notice or hearing, but said right to so extend said time shall not include the right to grant additional relief by expanding the scope of the variation. Nothing in this Section shall limit or affect the validity of a variation granted under the terms of this Section 11-13-10 if the relief sought and obtained herein does not require the issuance of a zoning or occupancy certificate or the commencement of use, construction, reconstruction, moving or remodeling.

5. Lapse of Approval

a. An approved variation will lapse and have no further effect twelve (12) months following its approval, unless (i) a building permit has been issued (if required); or (ii) the use or structure has been lawfully established.

b. The hearing body is authorized to extend the expiration period for good cause on up to two (2) separate occasions, by up to six (6) months each. Requests for extensions must be submitted to the Building and Zoning Official before the variation expires. No hearings, notices or fees are required for extensions.

c. A variation also lapses upon revocation of a building permit or a certificate of occupancy for violations of conditions of approval or upon expiration of a building permit to carry out the work authorized by the variation.

**Section 11-13-13-A: TIME LIMITATIONS is hereby amended as follows:**

A. (RESERVED)

**Section 11-13-12-H: SPECIAL USES is hereby amended by adding thereto the following:**

H. General Provisions.

1. Written Protest. A special use shall not be passed except by a favorable vote of two-thirds ( $\frac{2}{3}$ ) of the members of the village board in the case of a written protest against any proposed special use when said protest is signed and acknowledged by the owners of twenty percent (20%) of the:

a. Frontage proposed to be altered.

- b. Frontage immediately adjoining or across an alley from the property.
- c. Frontage directly opposite the frontage proposed to be altered.

The written protest shall be served by the protester or protestors on the applicant for the proposed special use, and a copy served on the applicant's attorney, if any, by certified mail at the address of such applicant and attorney shown in the application or petition for the proposed special use. (Ord. 2002-01-15B, 1-15-2002)

2. Effect of Denial of a Special Use. No application for a Special Use which has been denied wholly or in part by the Village Board shall be resubmitted for a period of twelve (12) months from the date of said order of denial, except on the grounds of substantial new evidence or proof of changed conditions found to be valid by the Plan Commission and Village Board.

3. Transferability. Approved Special Use run with the land and are not affected by changes of tenancy, ownership, or management.

4. Amendments. A request for changes in the specific nature of the approved Special Use or changes to any conditions attached to an approved Special Use must be processed as a new Special Use application, including all requirements for fees, notices and public hearings.

5. Period of Validity. No decision granting a Special Use shall be valid for a period longer than twelve (12) months from the date of such decision unless:

- a. An application for a zoning certificate is obtained within such period and construction, reconstruction, moving and remodeling is started, or
- b. An occupancy certificate is obtained and a use is commenced.

The Village Board may grant additional extensions of time not exceeding six (6) months each, upon written application made within the initial six (6) month period without further notice or hearing, but said right to so extend said time shall not include the right to grant additional relief by expanding the scope of the Special Use. Nothing in this Section shall limit or affect the validity of a Special Use granted under the terms of this Section 11-13-12 if the relief sought and obtained herein does not require the issuance of a zoning or occupancy certificate or the commencement of use, construction, reconstruction, moving or remodeling.

6. Lapse of Approval

a. An approved Special Use will lapse and have no further effect twelve (12) months following its approval, unless (i) a building permit has been issued (if required); or (ii) the use or structure has been lawfully established.

b. The hearing body is authorized to extend the expiration period for good cause on up to two (2) separate occasions, by up to six (6) months each. Requests for extensions must be submitted to the Building and Zoning Official before the Special Use approval expires. No hearings, notices or fees are required for extensions.

c. A Special Use also lapses upon revocation of a building permit or a certificate of occupancy for violations of conditions of approval or upon expiration of a building permit to carry out the work authorized by the Special Use.

**SECTION TWO: GENERAL PROVISIONS**

**REPEALER:** All ordinances or portions thereof in conflict with this ordinance are hereby repealed.

**SEVERABILITY:** Should any provision of this Ordinance be declared invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remaining provisions will remain in full force and effect the same as if the invalid provision had not been a part of this Ordinance.

**EFFECTIVE DATE:** This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect on and after its approval, passage and publication in pamphlet form as provided by law.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sugar Grove, Kane County, Illinois, this 5<sup>th</sup> day of April, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_  
P. Sean Michels,  
President of the Board of Trustees of the  
Village of Sugar Grove, Kane County, Illinois

ATTEST: \_\_\_\_\_  
Cynthia L. Galbreath  
Clerk, Village of Sugar Grove

	Aye	Nay	Absent	Abstain
Trustee Kevin Geary	___	___	___	___
Trustee Sean Herron	___	___	___	___
Trustee Mari Johnson	___	___	___	___
Trustee Ted Koch	___	___	___	___
Trustee Rick Montalto	___	___	___	___
Trustee David Paluch	___	___	___	___

# Notice Requirements and Zoning Variations Red Line Changes

Changes shown are relative to the current requirements in the Zoning Ordinance

## Section 11-13-2-1: HEARING OFFICER

Section 11-13-2-1: (Reserved)

~~Section 11-13-2-1: HEARING OFFICER.~~ Pursuant to 65 Illinois Compiled Statutes 5/11-13-14.1, the hearing officer shall be appointed by the village president and shall serve at the pleasure of the village president. The hearing officer shall perform the following duties:

~~A. The hearing officer shall consider and conduct public hearings for requests for variations from subsection 11-4-7G (structures in easements) of this title. In addition to the standards required of section 11-13-10 of this chapter, the hearing officer shall not recommend granting said request to the village board, unless the following additional standards are met:~~

~~If the request is for a utility shed (although otherwise falling within the definition of a structure) said variation shall not be granted by the village board unless the shed does not exceed three hundred (300) square feet, does not have a foundation and as long as said shed location otherwise complies with all other requirements of the applicable zoning district or other zoning regulations. Provided also that the village engineer determines in writing (to the hearing officer) that said shed will not interfere with the functionality of the easement for aboveground surface water drainage or other functionality of said easement. Said request shall not be granted by the village board if the utility shed encroaches into a required yard setback.~~

~~If the hearing officer determines that the proposed shed meets the standards of section 11-13-10 of this chapter and the standards listed above, the hearing officer shall recommend approval of a request for a permit for such a shed upon the execution of a release (in a recordable form to be recorded after execution) by the petitioner (in a form approved by the village) acknowledging that:~~

- ~~1. Locating said shed in an easement is at their own risk.~~
- ~~2. If work in the easement is required the shed may be required to be moved without any prior notice to the homeowner.~~
- ~~3. If the owner does not or cannot move the shed in the time frames required by the village, the village may remove the shed in any way it sees fit including methods which result in the complete destruction of said shed, and its contents and possible damage to the surrounding grass or landscaped areas, without reimbursement to the shed owner.~~
- ~~4. The owner releases and holds harmless the village, its employees, officers, consultants, agents and assigns for any claims or damages (including, but not limited to, expert and attorney fees, court costs and other costs) as a result of, or due to, the placement of said shed in the easement or damage to said shed or its surroundings.~~
- ~~5. The owner indemnifies the village, its employees, officers, consultants, agents and assigns for any claims made by third parties against the village for damages of any type or character resulting from or due to the placement of the shed in the easement or damage to said shed or its surroundings, including all costs to defend such claims (including, but not limited to, expert and attorney fees, court costs and other costs). (Ord. 2006-01-03A, 1-3-2006)~~

## Notice Requirements and Zoning Variations Red Line Changes

Changes shown are relative to the current requirements in the Zoning Ordinance

### Section 11-13-8-D: NOTICE REQUIREMENTS FOR APPEALS, VARIATIONS, AMENDMENTS AND SPECIAL USE PERMITS

#### ~~D. Posting:~~

~~1. Each petitioner or applicant, other than the village, shall post and maintain on the subject property for a period of not less than fifteen (15) days prior to the hearing, the notice which identifies the time, place and purpose of the hearing:~~

~~a. The notice shall be placed on a placard, conforming to the requirements in subsection D1c of this section and installed not more than fifteen feet (15') from the front lot line, and not less than four feet (4') above, and not more than six feet (6') above the ground, and placed in such a manner as seen from the street.~~

~~b. The copy "Notice of Public Hearing" shall also be affixed to the placard, at a size that is large enough to be read from the street.~~

~~c. Sample placards are as follows: *(drawing follows)*~~

~~D. Posting: Applicants for public hearing shall post a readable sign(s) provided by the Village on each adjacent roadway in a number and location as determined by the Building and Zoning Official not less than fifteen (15) days prior to the date before the public hearing. Sign(s) must be removed by the applicant no later than three (3) days after conclusion of the hearing.~~

~~Each sign shall be displayed such that each sign face is perpendicular to the adjoining roadway. The face of the sign(s) required by this Section shall be at least thirty-six (36) inches in height and forty-two (42) inches in length. The sign(s) shall contain the following message:~~

**PUBLIC NOTICE**  
Proposed  
**ZONING CHANGE**  
On This Property  
For more information call  
630.466.8954  
Or visit  
[www.sugargroveil.gov](http://www.sugargroveil.gov)

~~The jurisdiction of the Planning Commission or Zoning Board of Appeals to hold public hearings shall not be affected by the absence of a posted notice, if such absence is not the result of the applicant's or petitioner's act or omission.~~

## Notice Requirements and Zoning Variations Red Line Changes

Changes shown are relative to the current requirements in the Zoning Ordinance

### Section 11-13-10: VARIATIONS is hereby amended to be and to read as follows:

A. Purpose: A variation is a grant of relief to a property owner from strict compliance with the regulations of this zoning ordinance. The intent of a variation is not to simply remove an inconvenience or financial burden that may result from compliance with applicable zoning requirements. Variations are intended to help alleviate an undue hardship that would be caused by the literal enforcement of the subject ordinance requirements. They are intended to provide relief when the requirements of this zoning ordinance render land difficult or impossible to use because of some unique or special characteristic of the property itself.

~~A. Authority: Except as to variations pursuant to section 11-13-2-1 of this chapter, the village board of trustees shall decide variations from the provisions of this title that are in harmony with its general purpose and intent, and shall vary them only in the specific instances where the zoning board of appeals (ZBA) has made a finding of fact based on the standards hereinafter prescribed that there are practical difficulties or particular hardships in the way of carrying out the strict letter of any regulation of this zoning ordinance. Variations requested pursuant to section 11-13-2-1 of this chapter shall be processed in accordance with this section by the hearing officer in lieu of the ZBA.~~

B. Authority: The Village Board shall decide variations from the provisions of this title that are in harmony with its general purpose and intent, and shall vary them only in the specific instances where the Plan Commission or Zoning Board of Appeals has made a finding of fact based on the standards hereinafter prescribed that there are practical difficulties or particular hardships in the way of carrying out the strict letter of the regulations of this zoning ordinance.

#### C. Authorized Variations:

1. Village Board. The Village Board may grant variations from the regulations of this Title upon recommendation by the Plan Commission or Zoning Board of Appeals after due notice and hearing as set forth in Sections 11-13-10-E and 11-13-8.

2. Planning Commission. The Planning Commission may recommend variations from the regulations of this title be granted in connection with a planned unit development, but only in accordance with the standards set out in Sections 11-11-4, 11-11-5, 11-13-12-F, and 11-16-13.

3. Zoning Board of Appeals. The Zoning Board of Appeals may recommend variations from the regulations of this title be granted, but only in accordance with the standards set out in 11-13-10, and may be granted only in the following instances and in no others:

a. To permit a reduction in the applicable lot area, lot width, lot depth, and gross density requirements, subject to the following limitations:

1. The minimum lot area for a single family or two-family dwelling shall not be reduced more than (20%).

2. The minimum lot area per dwelling unit required for multiple family dwellings shall not be reduced so as to permit more dwelling units than would be permitted by strict application of minimum lot area requirements.

## Notice Requirements and Zoning Variations Red Line Changes

Changes shown are relative to the current requirements in the Zoning Ordinance

3. The minimum lot area for a non-residential use shall not be reduced more than fifteen percent (15%).
4. The minimum lot width and lot depth requirements shall not be reduced more than twenty-five percent (25%).
5. The maximum gross density requirement shall not be increased more than ten percent (10%).
  - b. To permit any yard or setback less than the yard or setback required by the applicable regulations, but not more than twenty-five percent (25%) for any principal building, or accessory building or structure, sign, or pavement;
  - c. To increase the maximum lot coverage by not more than five percent (5%);
  - d. To increase the maximum floor area ratio by not more than ten percent (10%);
  - e. To decrease the minimum floor area by not more than ten percent (10%);
  - f. To increase the maximum height of any principal building or accessory structure or building, or fence by not more than twenty percent (20%);
  - g. To increase by not more than twenty percent (20%) the gross area of any sign face;
  - h. To reduce the applicable off-street parking and off-street loading requirements (other than setbacks) contained in Chapter 12 of this Title by not more than twenty percent (20%) of the applicable regulations, except those in Section 11-12-5, Schedule of Off-Street Parking Requirements, and Section 11-12-7, Schedule of Off-Street Loading Requirements;
  - i. To decrease the number of required shade trees and shrubs by not more than twenty-five percent (25%); and,
  - j. To vary the regulations relating to restoration of damaged or destroyed non-conforming structures contained in Chapter 5 of this Title.

### D. ~~B-Initiation~~ Application for a Variation.

1. **Authority to File Application:** An application for a variation may be made by any individual, office, department, board, bureau or commission requesting or intending to request application for a building permit, zoning certificate, or occupancy certificate.

2. **Processing Application:** An application for a variation shall be filed with the Building and Zoning Official, who shall forward such application to the Zoning Board of Appeals for processing in accordance with applicable statutes of the state and provisions of this zoning ordinance. The application shall be accompanied by:

- a. The name, address and phone number of the applicant.
- b. The legal description, common address and permanent index number of the property to be benefited by the variation.
- c. Identification of the specific provisions of this zoning ordinance from which the variation is sought.

## Notice Requirements and Zoning Variations Red Line Changes

Changes shown are relative to the current requirements in the Zoning Ordinance

- d. A description of the proposed variation, including a dimensioned site plan or plat, unless specifically waived by the building and zoning official. The Zoning Board of Appeals ~~or hearing officer~~ may, however, overrule such waiver and require the submission of a dimensioned site plan before making their findings and recommendations.
- e. A brief summary of the factual evidence upon which the applicant will rely to show that the standards for variation will be met.

### E. Hearing and Notice:

1. The Building and Zoning Official ~~or hearing officer~~ shall transmit the application to the Zoning Board of Appeals who shall hold a public hearing at such time and place as shall be established by the Zoning Board of Appeals ~~or hearing officer~~ after due notice is provided.

2. The hearing shall be conducted, and a record of such proceedings shall be preserved, in such a manner as the Zoning Board of Appeals ~~or hearing officer~~ shall prescribe.

3. Notice requirements for public hearings on variations are set forth in section 11-13-8 of this chapter.

### F. Standards for Granting a Variation:

1. The Zoning Board of Appeals ~~or hearing officer~~ shall not recommend, and the Village Board shall not vary, the provisions of this title, unless it shall find that the:

- a. Property in question cannot yield a reasonable return if permitted to be used only under the conditions allowed by the regulations in that zoning district.
- b. Plight of the owner is due to unique circumstances.
- c. Variation, if granted, will not alter the essential character of the locality.

2. For the purpose of supplementing the above standards, the Zoning Board of Appeals ~~or hearing officer~~, in making a recommendation that there are practical difficulties or particular hardships, shall also take into consideration the extent to which the evidence establishes, or fails to establish, the following:

a. The particular physical surroundings, shape or topographical condition of the specific property involved would bring particular hardship upon the owner, as distinguished from a mere inconvenience, if the strict letter of the regulation were to be carried out.

b. The conditions upon which the petition for variation is based would not be generally applicable to other property within the same zoning district.

c. The purpose of the variation is not based exclusively upon a desire to make more money out of the property.

d. The alleged difficulty or particular hardship has not been created by any person presently having an interest in the property, or by the applicant.

e. The granting of the variation will not be detrimental to the public welfare, or injurious to other property or improvements in the neighborhood in which the property is located.

f. The proposed variation will not:

## Notice Requirements and Zoning Variations Red Line Changes

Changes shown are relative to the current requirements in the Zoning Ordinance

- (1) Impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties.
- (2) Substantially increase the hazard from fire or other dangers to said property or adjacent properties.
- (3) Otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals or general welfare of the inhabitants of Sugar Grove.
- (4) Diminish or impair property values in the neighborhood.
- (5) Unduly increase traffic congestion in the public streets and highways.
- (6) Create a nuisance.
- (7) Result in an increase in public expenditures.

g. The variation is the minimum variation necessary to make possible the reasonable use of the land, building or structure.

3. Conditions and Restrictions. In granting a variation, the Zoning Board of Appeals ~~or hearing officer~~ is authorized to impose such conditions and restrictions upon the subject premises as may be necessary to reduce or minimize any potentially adverse impacts on other property in the surrounding area, and to carry out the stated purpose and intent of this zoning ordinance.

### G. Decisions for Variations:

1. Within one hundred twenty (120) days after the close of the hearing on a proposed variation, the Zoning Board of Appeals ~~or hearing officer~~ shall prepare a written statement of findings of fact and recommendations, and shall submit this statement to the Village Board. The findings of fact shall specify the reason or reasons for recommending approval, approval with conditions, or denial of the proposed variation, and shall address how the variation does, or does not comply with standards set forth in subsection F of this section, or in the case of a planned unit development, Sections 11-11-6 and 11-16-13.

2. The Zoning Board of Appeals ~~or hearing officer~~ is not required to recommend for approval the full variation requested. The Zoning Board of Appeals ~~or hearing officer~~ may recommend, and the Village Board may approve, a variation of less extent than that contained in the request.

4. A concurring vote of a majority of those members present at the meeting, with a minimum of four (4) concurring votes, shall be required to recommend granting or denying an application for variation.

5. The decision of the Village Board shall be final, and subject to judicial review only in accordance with applicable state statutes.

6. Notice of Decision. No variation shall be granted, except by ordinance duly passed and approved by the Village Board, after public hearing and written findings of fact and recommendation from the Zoning Board of Appeals ~~or hearing officer~~. The terms of relief granted shall be specifically addressed in said ordinance. **Any ordinance granting a variation shall provide that the variation granted shall be valid for a period of no more than twelve (12) months, unless a building permit for the erection or alteration of a building is obtained within such period and such erection or alteration is started within said period and proceeds to completion in accordance with the terms of the ordinance.**

7. The recommendation of the Zoning Board of Appeals ~~or hearing officer~~ shall not be final, but shall be forwarded to the Village Board in accordance with 65 Illinois

## Notice Requirements and Zoning Variations Red Line Changes

Changes shown are relative to the current requirements in the Zoning Ordinance

Compiled Statutes 5/11-13-14.1(C)1. (Ord. 2006-01-03A, 1-3-2006)

8. Recording of Variations. Prior to the issuance of any building permit, certificate of occupancy or any related development or construction approval, the ordinance granting the variation shall be recorded in the office of the Kane County Recorder of Deeds.

### H. General Provisions

1. Effect of Denial of a Zoning Variation. No application for a zoning variation which has been denied wholly or in part by the Village Board shall be resubmitted for a period of twelve (12) months from the date of said order of denial, except on the grounds of substantial new evidence or proof of changed conditions found to be valid by the Zoning Board of Appeals and Village Board.

2. Transferability. Approved variations run with the land and are not affected by changes of tenancy, ownership, or management.

3. Amendments. A request for changes in the specific nature of the approved variation or changes to any conditions attached to an approved variation must be processed as a new variation application, including all requirements for fees, notices and public hearings.

4. Period of Validity. No decision granting a variation shall be valid for a period longer than twelve (12) months from the date of such decision unless:

- a. An application for a zoning certificate is obtained within such period and construction, reconstruction, moving and remodeling is started, or
- b. An occupancy certificate is obtained and a use is commenced.

The Village Board may grant additional extensions of time not exceeding six (6) months each, upon written application made within the initial six (6) month period without further notice or hearing, but said right to so extend said time shall not include the right to grant additional relief by expanding the scope of the variation. Nothing in this Section shall limit or affect the validity of a variation granted under the terms of this Section 11-13-10 if the relief sought and obtained herein does not require the issuance of a zoning or occupancy certificate or the commencement of use, construction, reconstruction, moving or remodeling.

### 5. Lapse of Approval

a. An approved variation will lapse and have no further effect twelve (12) months following its approval, unless (i) a building permit has been issued (if required); or (ii) the use or structure has been lawfully established.

b. The hearing body is authorized to extend the expiration period for good cause on up to two (2) separate occasions, by up to six (6) months each. Requests for extensions must be submitted to the Building and Zoning Official before the variation expires. No hearings, notices or fees are required for extensions.

c. A variation also lapses upon revocation of a building permit or a certificate of occupancy for violations of conditions of approval or upon expiration of a building permit to carry out the work authorized by the variation.

## Notice Requirements and Zoning Variations Red Line Changes

Changes shown are relative to the current requirements in the Zoning Ordinance

### Section 11-13-13-A: TIME LIMITATIONS:

#### A. (RESERVED)

~~A.—Variations Or Special Uses: An approval pursuant to the provisions of this zoning ordinance of a variation, special use, or special use for a planned development shall become null and void should a building permit to begin construction not be applied for within eighteen (18) months of the approval of the ordinance, unless this time limit is expressly extended, by ordinance, by the village board of trustees.~~

### Section 11-13-12-H: SPECIAL USES:

#### H. ~~Written Protest~~ General Provisions.

1. Written Protest. A special use shall not be passed except by a favorable vote of two-thirds ( $\frac{2}{3}$ ) of the members of the village board in the case of a written protest against any proposed special use when said protest is signed and acknowledged by the owners of twenty percent (20%) of the:

- a. Frontage proposed to be altered.
- b. Frontage immediately adjoining or across an alley from the property.
- c. Frontage directly opposite the frontage proposed to be altered.

The written protest shall be served by the protester or protesters on the applicant for the proposed special use, and a copy served on the applicant's attorney, if any, by certified mail at the address of such applicant and attorney shown in the application or petition for the proposed special use. (Ord. 2002-01-15B, 1-15-2002)

~~2. Effect of Denial of a Special Use. No application for a Special Use which has been denied wholly or in part by the Village Board shall be resubmitted for a period of twelve (12) months from the date of said order of denial, except on the grounds of substantial new evidence or proof of changed conditions found to be valid by the Plan Commission and Village Board.~~

~~3. Transferability. Approved Special Use run with the land and are not affected by changes of tenancy, ownership, or management.~~

~~4. Amendments. A request for changes in the specific nature of the approved Special Use or changes to any conditions attached to an approved Special Use must be processed as a new Special Use application, including all requirements for fees, notices and public hearings.~~

~~5. Period of Validity. No decision granting a Special Use shall be valid for a period longer than twelve (12) months from the date of such decision unless:~~

- a. An application for a zoning certificate is obtained within such period and construction, reconstruction, moving and remodeling is started, or
- b. An occupancy certificate is obtained and a use is commenced.

~~The Village Board may grant additional extensions of time not exceeding six (6)~~

## Notice Requirements and Zoning Variations Red Line Changes

Changes shown are relative to the current requirements in the Zoning Ordinance

months each, upon written application made within the initial six (6) month period without further notice or hearing, but said right to so extend said time shall not include the right to grant additional relief by expanding the scope of the Special Use. Nothing in this Section shall limit or affect the validity of a Special Use granted under the terms of this Section 11-13-12 if the relief sought and obtained herein does not require the issuance of a zoning or occupancy certificate or the commencement of use, construction, reconstruction, moving or remodeling.

### 6. Lapse of Approval

a. An approved Special Use will lapse and have no further effect twelve (12) months following its approval, unless (i) a building permit has been issued (if required); or (ii) the use or structure has been lawfully established.

b. The hearing body is authorized to extend the expiration period for good cause on up to two (2) separate occasions, by up to six (6) months each. Requests for extensions must be submitted to the Building and Zoning Official before the Special Use approval expires. No hearings, notices or fees are required for extensions.

c. A Special Use also lapses upon revocation of a building permit or a certificate of occupancy for violations of conditions of approval or upon expiration of a building permit to carry out the work authorized by the Special Use.

---

---

**VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
BOARD REPORT**

---

---

**TO:** VILLAGE PRESIDENT & BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
**FROM:** WALTER MAGDZIARZ, COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIRECTOR  
MICHELLE L. NOYES, BUILDING INSPECTOR  
**SUBJECT:** ORDINANCE(S): ADOPTION OF THE 2015 INTERNATIONAL  
BUILDING CODES, 2014 NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE,  
AND OTHERS  
**AGENDA:** APRIL 5, 2016 VILLAGE BOARD REGULAR MEETING  
**DATE:** MARCH 31, 2016

---

**ISSUE**

Should the Village Board adopt the 2015 International Code series, the 2014 National Electrical Code, and the proposed amendments to said codes.

**DISCUSSION**

The Committee of the Whole last discussed this matter at its February 16, 2016 meeting and the Committee's direction to exclude detached single family dwellings from the fire sprinkler requirement is included in the amendments and is the only change from the amendments discussed with the Committee. Other than adding certain assembly use groups to the commercial building sprinkler requirements, no changes were made to the threshold for fire sprinklers in commercial buildings, per the Committee's recommendation.

With respect to a notification period, staff is of the opinion that unlike the adoption of the current code when the Village shifted from the BOCA Code to the International Code there was massive change in the organization of the Codes, the 2015 Codes represent refinements rather than changes and the need for a formal notification period is not warranted. Upon adoption of the Codes, Community Development staff will inform persons requesting information about new construction of the new Codes, update permit application material, the Village website, and hand-out materials with the new Code information, and will notify contractors through the contractor registration program.

The effective date of the new building codes will be May 1, not the date of adoption of the Ordinances.

The Village's Building Code is actually comprised of a suite of specialized codes. Taken together these codes cover all aspects of building construction and property maintenance, including life safety, fire-resistive construction, structural framing and concrete, mechanical equipment and piping, heating, ventilating, air

conditioning, fuel gas equipment and piping, energy efficiency, electrical equipment and wiring, and plumbing equipment and piping.

Building inspection staff has been collaborating with peers in adjacent communities to develop more uniformity and commonality with the design and implementation of the codes. The primary objective being to reduce or eliminate the small deviations between communities that frustrate builders and contractors. With few exceptions, this has been achieved and is represented in the proposed amendments.

The impact of the 2015 Code series on building design or construction practices will be negligible since the changes in the 2015 Codes were implemented in earlier versions of the Codes and already are being applied by designers and practitioners, alike.

The current code is the 2006 International Building Code series and includes the Illinois Plumbing Code and Illinois Energy Code. The 2015 Code series is similar in format and requirements to our current codes. No significant new requirements are advanced by the 2015 Codes series. Except as noted below, the codes and the proposed amendments represent clarification or codification of practices encouraged by previous versions of the codes, and wherever practical are consistent with the requirements of neighboring communities. The highlights of each code include the following:

- **2015 International Residential Code (IRC)**

The IRC establishes minimum standards for construction of all one- and two-family dwellings, townhouses, and their accessory structures. The IRC is a stand-alone code that contains the building, mechanical, electrical, heating, ventilation, air conditioning, and energy efficiency provisions within one code. These provisions mirror the requirements in the respective separate code editions.

The most significant change proposed in our adoption of the IRC is the requirement for automatic fire sprinkler systems to be installed in all two-family dwellings and townhouses on any lots recorded after the adoption of the code. While a significant change, this proposed amendment actually represents a reduction in the current code requirements in effect since 2012 that have required automatic fire sprinklers in all one- and two-family dwellings and townhouses.

- **2015 International Building Code**

The IBC establishes minimum standards for construction of all buildings that are not under the scope of the Residential Building Code.

The most significant change to the IBC is a local amendment to lower the threshold to require automatic fire sprinklers in all fire areas containing Assembly and Education use groups. (Note; “use groups” in the building codes have completely different meanings than “use groups” as used in the Zoning Ordinance). These are the use groups with the highest potential for loss of life that don’t already have a zero threshold in the code. The amendment matches the thresholds in the amendments to the 2016 International Fire Code recently adopted by the Sugar Grove Fire Protection District. The current requirement for fire sprinklers in fire areas over 5,000 square feet will remain in all other use groups (e.g., Business, Mercantile, Factory, and Storage).

- **2015 International Mechanical Code**

The IMC establishes minimum installation standards for all heating, ventilation, and air conditioning ductwork, piping, and equipment.

- **2015 International Fuel Gas Code**

The IFGC establishes the minimum installation standards for piping of fuel gas and installation of equipment connected to a fuel gas source.

- **2014 National Electrical Code**

The NEC establishes the minimum installation requirements for all electrical equipment and wiring.

- **2015 International Property Maintenance Code**

This code establishes the minimum standards for maintenance of property, buildings, and structures.

## **CONCLUSION**

The adoption of the 2015 International Codes series, the 2014 National Electrical Code, and the proposed amendments to said codes will bring the Village of Sugar Grove’s building regulations into conformity with other communities in the area and across the nation; bring our ISO insurance rating to a higher level; and, bring the entire code into tighter consistency. It will benefit Sugar Grove residents with an increase in the minimum requirements for safe buildings, clearer and more consistent code requirements with fewer conflicts between them, and may also lower their insurance costs. The proposed amendments to the Codes are consistent with the higher standards that this community has come to expect.

## **COSTS**

There is no direct cost associated with the adoption of these codes and amendments.

## **ATTACHMENTS**

- Ordinance Adopting the 2015 International Residential Code (IRC)
- Ordinance Adopting the 2015 International Building Code (IBC)
- Ordinance Adopting the 2015 International Mechanical Code
- Ordinance Adopting the 2015 International Fuel Gas Code
- Ordinance Adopting the 2014 National Electrical Code
- Ordinance Adopting the 2015 International Property Maintenance Code
- Ordinance Adopting Miscellaneous 2015 amendments

## **RECOMMENDATION**

That the Village Board adopt

Ordinance 20160405B Adopting the 2015 International Building Code (IBC)

Ordinance 20160405C Adopting the 2015 International Fuel Gas Code

Ordinance 20160405D Adopting the 2015 International Mechanical Code

Ordinance 20160405E Adopting the 2015 International Property Maintenance Code

Ordinance 20160405F Adopting the 2015 International Residential Code(IRC)

Ordinance 20160405G Adopting Miscellaneous 2015 amendments

Ordinance 20160405H Adopting the 2014 National Electrical Code



**VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS**

**Ordinance No. 2016-0405B**

---

**AN ORDINANCE ADOPTING CERTAIN NATIONAL CODES  
(2015 INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE)**

---

Adopted by the  
Board of Trustees and President of the Village of Sugar Grove  
this 5<sup>th</sup> day of April, 2016

Published in pamphlet form by authority of the  
Board of Trustees of the Village of Sugar Grove, Kane County, Illinois  
this 5<sup>th</sup> day of April, 2016



sentence: “All references to the International Plumbing Code shall be deemed to mean the Illinois Plumbing Code.”

3. **Section 101.4 Referenced codes** is hereby amended by adding the following subsection: “**Section 101.4.8. Flood plain.** For buildings and structures located in whole or in part in flood hazard areas, as established on local floodway rate maps, the Kane County storm water ordinance, FEMA, Village of Sugar Grove flood plain ordinance, and all applicable federal, state, and locally adopted flood plain ordinances shall apply to floodplain construction.”
4. **Section 103.1 Creation of enforcement agency** is hereby amended by replacing “building official” with ‘Code Official” and adding the following sentence: “All references to building official in the 2015 International Building Code shall be construed to refer to Code Official.
5. **Section 103.2 Appointment** is hereby amended by replacing “The building official shall be appointed by the chief appointing authority of the jurisdiction.” with “The Director of Community Development or their designee shall serve as the Code Official for the Village of Sugar Grove.”
6. **Section 105.2 Work exempt from permit** is hereby amended by entirely deleting items numbered Building 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 9, 10, and 12.
7. **Section 105.5 Expiration** is hereby amended by adding the following sentences: “Every permit shall expire and become invalid after a period of one year from the date of issuance. Invalid and expired permits shall be subjected to additional plan review including new fees for such review as well as administrative fees for issuing said permit.”
8. **Section 105.7 Placement of permit** is hereby amended by entirely deleting and replacing with “The building permit card shall be kept on the site of the work and be visible from the street until such time as a certificate of occupancy permit has been issued, or a final inspection has been performed and approved.”
9. **Section 107.3.1 Approval of construction documents** is hereby amended by entirely deleting and replacing with “When the Code Official issues a permit, the construction documents shall be approved in writing or by stamp. One set of the approved construction documents as reviewed shall be retained by the Code Official. The other set shall be returned to the applicant and shall be kept on the site of the project and shall be open to inspection by the Code Official or his or her authorized agent / representative.”
10. **Section 109.6 Refunds** is hereby amended by entirely deleting and replacing with “The Code Official shall authorize the refunding of fees on a case by case basis.”
11. **Section 110.1 General** is hereby amended by adding the following sentences: “Construction or work for which a permit is required shall be subject to inspection by the code official and such construction or work shall remain accessible and exposed for inspection purposes until approved. Approval as a result of an inspection shall not be construed to be an approval of a violation of the provisions of this code or of other ordinances of the jurisdiction. Inspections presuming to give authority to violate or cancel the provisions of this code or of other ordinances of the jurisdiction shall not be valid. It shall be the duty of the permit applicant to cause the work to remain accessible and exposed for inspection purposes. Neither the code official nor the jurisdiction shall be liable for expense entailed in the removal or replacement of any material required to allow inspection.”

12. **Section 113.1 General** is hereby amended by replacing “The board of appeals shall be appointed by the governing authority and shall hold office at its pleasure.” with “The Board of Appeals shall consist of the Village Board of the Village of Sugar Grove.”
13. **Section 113.3 Qualifications** is hereby amended by entirely deleting.
14. **Section 114.4 Violation penalties** is hereby amended by replacing "shall be subject to penalties as prescribed by law." with "shall be guilty of a petty offense, punishable by a fine of not more than \$750.00 or by imprisonment not exceeding 180 days, or both such fine and imprisonment. Each day that a violation continues after due notice has been served shall be deemed a separate offense.”
15. **Section 115 Stop work order** is hereby amended by adding the following subsection: “115.4 Emergency. Where an emergency exists, the code official shall not be required to give a written notice prior to stopping the work.”
16. **Section 115.3 Unlawful continuance** is hereby amended by replacing “shall be subject to penalties as prescribed by law.” with “shall be liable for a fine of not less than \$100.00 or more than \$750.00.”
17. **Section 202 Definitions** is hereby amended by entirely deleting and replacing the stated definition of Townhouse with “Townhouse. A single-family dwelling unit constructed in a group of three to six attached units in which each unit extends from foundation to roof and with a yard or public way on not less than two sides. Buildings where more than six dwelling units are attached in this manner shall be governed by code provisions applicable to multiple family dwellings, rather than the provisions of this one- and two-family dwelling code.”
18. **Section 406.3.4.1 Dwelling unit separation** is hereby amended by replacing all references to “1/2 inch gypsum board” with “5/8 inch type X gypsum board”
19. **Section 903.2 Where required** is hereby amended by adding the following sentences: “An automatic sprinkler system shall be provided throughout all buildings or structures where a fire area of any use or occupancy classification or combination of uses or occupancy classifications exceeds 5,000 square feet.”
20. **Section 903.2.1.1 Group A-1** is hereby amended by replacing “12,000 square feet” with “0 square feet”
21. **Section 903.2.1.2 Group A-2** is hereby amended by replacing “5,000 square feet” with “0 square feet”
22. **Section 903.2.1.3 Group A-3** is hereby amended by replacing “12,000 square feet” with “0 square feet”
23. **Section 903.2.1.4 Group A-4** is hereby amended by replacing “12,000 square feet” with “0 square feet”
24. **Section 903.2.1.5 Group A-5** is hereby amended by replacing “1,000 square feet” with “0 square feet”

25. **Section 903.2.3 Group E** is hereby amended by replacing “12,000 square feet” with “0 square feet” and entirely deleting the exception.
26. **Section 903.2.4 Group F-1** is hereby amended item 1 by replacing “12,000 square feet” with “5,000 square feet” and item 3 by replacing “24,000 square feet” with “5,000 square feet”
27. **Section 903.2.7 Group M** is hereby amended item 1 by replacing “12,000 square feet” with “5,000 square feet” and item 3 by replacing “24,000 square feet” with “5,000 square feet”
28. **Section 903.2.9 Group S-1** is hereby amended item 1 by replacing “12,000 square feet” with “5,000 square feet” and item 3 by replacing “24,000 square feet” with “5,000 square feet”
29. **Section 903.2.9.1 Repair garages** is hereby amended item 1 by replacing “10,000 square feet” with “5,000 square feet” and item 2 by replacing “12,000 square feet” with “5,000 square feet”
30. **Section 903.2.9.2 Bulk storage of tires** is hereby amended by replacing “20,000 cubic feet” with “5,000 square feet or 20,000 cubic feet”
31. **Section 903.2.10 Group S-2 enclosed parking garages** is hereby amended by replacing “12,000 square feet” with “0 square feet” and entirely deleting the exception.
32. **Section 1013.1 Where required** is hereby amended by entirely deleting exception 1 and replacing it with “Exit signs are not required in rooms or areas where only one exit or exit access are provided and it is obviously and clearly identifiable as the exit.”
33. **Section 1608 Snow Loads** is hereby amended by adding the following subsection: “**1608.4 Snow Load Minimum.** All structural designs in the Village of Sugar Grove shall meet or exceed a 25 pound ground snow load minimum with no reductions.”
34. **Section 1612.3 Establishment of flood hazard areas** is hereby amended by replacing “[INSERT NAME OF JURISDICTION]” with “the Village of Sugar Grove” and “[INSERT DATE OF ISSUANCE]” with “most recent”
35. **Section 1612.4 Design and construction** is hereby amended by adding the following “, the Kane County storm water ordinance, FEMA, Village of Sugar Grove flood plain ordinance , and all applicable federal, state, and locally adopted flood plain ordinances.”
36. **Section 1807.1 Foundation wall** is hereby amended by adding the following sentence: “Buildings and structures and the walls enclosing habitable or occupiable rooms shall be provided with a continuous foundations.”
37. **Section 1807.1.4 Permanent wood foundation systems** is hereby amended by entirely deleting
38. **Section 1809.12 Timber** footings is hereby amended by entirely deleting
39. **Section 1810.3.2.4 Timber** is hereby amended by entirely deleting
40. **Section 2308.4.2 Floor joists** is hereby amended by adding the following subsection: “**2308.4.2.5 Fire protection of floors.** Floor assemblies in buildings without an automatic fire sprinkler system

that are not required elsewhere in this code to be fire-resistance rated, shall be provided with a 5/8-inch type x gypsum wallboard membrane, 5/8-inch structural panel membrane, or equivalent on the underside of the floor framing member.

**Exceptions:**

1. Floor assemblies located directly over a space protected by an automatic sprinkler system
2. Wood floor assemblies using dimension lumber or structural composite lumber equal to or greater than 2-inch by 10-inch (50.8 mm by 254 mm) nominal dimension, or other approved floor assemblies demonstrating equivalent fire performance.

41. **Chapter 32 Encroachments into the Public Right-of-way** is hereby amended by entirely deleting

**SECTION THREE: Miscellaneous**

A. That if any section, subsection, sentence, clause or phrase of this ordinance is, for any reason, held to be unconstitutional, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this ordinance. The Village of Sugar Grove hereby declares that it would have passed this ordinance, and each section, subsection, clause or phrase thereof, irrespective of the fact that any one or more sections, subsections, sentences, clauses and phrases be declared unconstitutional.

B. Savings: That nothing in this Ordinance or in the codes hereby adopted shall be construed to affect any suit or proceeding impending in any court, or any rights acquired, or liability incurred, or any cause or causes of action acquired or existing, under any act or ordinance hereby repealed as cited in Section 3 of this ordinance; nor shall any just or legal right or remedy of any character be lost, impaired or affected by this ordinance

C. Repealer: All ordinance or provisions of ordinances which are in conflict with this ordinance are hereby repealed.

D. Effective Date: This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval, and publication in pamphlet form as provided by law and after May1, 2016.

PASSED AND APPROVED by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sugar Grove, Kane County, Illinois, on this 5th day of April, 2016.

	<u>AYES</u>	<u>NAYS</u>	<u>ABSTAIN</u>
Kevin Geary	_____	_____	_____
Sean Herron	_____	_____	_____
Mari Johnson	_____	_____	_____
Ted Koch	_____	_____	_____
Rick Montalto	_____	_____	_____
David Paluch	_____	_____	_____
Sean Michels	_____	_____	_____

\_\_\_\_\_  
P. Sean Michels, Village President,  
Village of Sugar Grove, Kane County, Illinois

ATTEST: \_\_\_\_\_  
Cynthia L. Galbreath, Village Clerk,  
Village of Sugar Grove, Kane County, Illinois



**VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS**

**Ordinance No. 2016-0405C**

---

**AN ORDINANCE ADOPTING CERTAIN NATIONAL CODES  
(2015 INTERNATIONAL FUEL GAS CODE)**

---

Adopted by the  
Board of Trustees and President of the Village of Sugar Grove  
this 5<sup>th</sup> day of April, 2016

Published in pamphlet form by authority of the  
Board of Trustees of the Village of Sugar Grove, Kane County, Illinois  
this 5<sup>th</sup> day of April, 2016



3. **Section 103.2 Appointment** is hereby amended by replacing “The Code Official shall be appointed by the chief appointing authority of the jurisdiction.” with “The Director of Community Development or their designee shall serve as the Code Official for the Village of Sugar Grove.”
4. **Section 106.5.3 Expiration** is hereby amended by entirely deleting and replacing with “Every permit issued by the Code Official under the provisions of this code shall become invalid unless the work authorized by such permit is commenced within 180 days from its issuance or if the work authorized by such permit is suspended or abandoned for a period of 180 days after the time work is commenced. Every permit shall expire and become invalid after a period of one year from the date of its issuance. Invalid and expired permits shall be subjected to additional plan review including new fees for such review as well as administrative fees for issuing said permit.”
5. **Section 106.5.4 Extensions** is hereby amended by replacing “A permit shall not be extended more than once. The fee for an extension shall be one-half the amount required for a new permit for such work.” with “The Code Official is authorized to grant, in writing, one or more extensions of the time period of a permit for periods of not more than 180 days each. Such extensions shall be requested by the permit holder in writing and justifiable cause demonstrated.”
6. **Section 106.6.2 Fee schedule** is hereby amended by entirely deleting and replacing with “Fees, including penalties, shall be determined by resolution of the Village Board of the Village of Sugar Grove.”
7. **Section 106.6.3 Fee refunds** is hereby amended by entirely deleting and replacing with “The Code Official shall authorize the refunding of fees on a case by case basis.”
8. **Section 107.1 General** is hereby amended by adding the following sentences: “It shall be the duty of the permit applicant to cause the work to remain accessible and exposed for inspection purposes. Neither the Code Official nor the jurisdiction shall be liable for expense entailed in the removal or replacement of any material required to allow inspection.”
9. **Section 108.4 Violation penalties** is hereby amended by replacing “a [SPECIFY OFFENSE], punishable by a fine of not more than [AMOUNT] dollars or by imprisonment not exceeding [NUMBER OF DAYS], or both such fine and imprisonment.” with “a petty offense, punishable by a fine of not more than \$750.00 dollars or by imprisonment not exceeding 180 days, or both such fine and imprisonment.”
10. **Section 108.5 Stop work orders** is hereby amended by inserting in the blanks “\$100.00” and “\$750.00”
11. **Section 109.2 Membership of board** and all subsections are hereby amended by entirely deleting and replacing with “The Board of Appeals shall consist of the Village Board of the Village of Sugar Grove.”
12. **Section 303.3 Prohibited locations** is hereby amended by adding the following subsection: “**303.3.1 Residential occupancies.** Units designed to condition habitable spaces of the home shall not be located in a garage, except as permitted by 2015 International Mechanical Code section 303.3 exception #3. The installation shall comply with section 305.3 Elevation of ignition source.”

13. **Section 403.4.4 Aluminum** is hereby amended by entirely deleting.
14. **Section 403.5.3 Aluminum tubing** is hereby amended by entirely deleting
15. **Section 403.5.4 Corrugated stainless steel tubing** is hereby amended by entirely deleting
16. **Section 404.13 Trenches** is hereby amended by adding the following subsection: “**Section 404.13.1 Separation.** Exterior fuel gas piping and electric lines in underground trenches shall be horizontally separated a minimum of twelve inches.”
17. **Section 407.2 Design and installation** is hereby amended by adding the following subsection: “**Section 407.2.1 Structural attachment.** All fuel gas piping shall be supported or fastened directly to the structural supports of the building. Fuel gas piping shall not be hung from the roof or floor deck above or from any other ductwork or piping.”
18. **Section 411.1 Connecting appliances** is hereby amended by replacing “Except as required by Section 411.1.1, appliances shall be connected to the piping system by one of the following:” with “Furnaces, water heaters, and boilers (unless specifically required by the manufacturer) shall be connected to the gas piping system by only rigid metallic pipe and fittings. Appliances, except for furnaces, water heaters, boilers, and as required by section 411.1.1 shall be connected to the gas piping system by one of the following:”
19. Appendices A, B, C, and D shall be adopted and inserted as part of this code.

**SECTION THREE: Miscellaneous**

A. That if any section, subsection, sentence, clause or phrase of this ordinance is, for any reason, held to be unconstitutional, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this ordinance. The Village of Sugar Grove hereby declares that it would have passed this ordinance, and each section, subsection, clause, or phrase thereof, irrespective of the fact that any one or more sections, subsections, sentences, clauses, and phrases be declared unconstitutional.

B. Savings: That nothing in this Ordinance or in the codes hereby adopted shall be construed to affect any suit or proceeding impending in any court, or any rights acquired, or liability incurred, or any cause or causes of action acquired or existing, under any act or ordinance hereby repealed as cited in Section 3 of this ordinance; nor shall any just or legal right or remedy of any character be lost, impaired or affected by this ordinance.

C. Repealer: All ordinance or provisions of ordinances which are in conflict with this ordinance are hereby repealed.

D. Effective Date: This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval, and publication in pamphlet form as provided by law and after May 1, 2016.

PASSED AND APPROVED by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sugar Grove, Kane County, Illinois, on this 5th day of April, 2016.

	<u>AYES</u>	<u>NAYS</u>	<u>ABSTAIN</u>
Kevin Geary	_____	_____	_____
Sean Herron	_____	_____	_____
Mari Johnson	_____	_____	_____
Ted Koch	_____	_____	_____
Rick Montalto	_____	_____	_____
David Paluch	_____	_____	_____
Sean Michels	_____	_____	_____

\_\_\_\_\_  
P. Sean Michels, Village President,  
Village of Sugar Grove, Kane County, Illinois

ATTEST: \_\_\_\_\_  
Cynthia L. Galbreath, Village Clerk,  
Village of Sugar Grove, Kane County, Illinois



**VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS**

**Ordinance No. 2016-0405D**

---

**AN ORDINANCE ADOPTING CERTAIN NATIONAL CODES  
(2015 INTERNATIONAL MECHANICAL CODE)**

---

Adopted by the  
Board of Trustees and President of the Village of Sugar Grove  
this 5<sup>th</sup> day of April, 2016

Published in pamphlet form by authority of the  
Board of Trustees of the Village of Sugar Grove, Kane County, Illinois  
this 5<sup>th</sup> day of April, 2016

**VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE**

**ORDINANCE NO. 20160405D**

**AN ORDINANCE ADOPTING CERTAIN NATIONAL CODES  
(2015 INTERNATIONAL MECHANICAL CODE)**

**BE IT ORDAINED** by the Board of Trustees of the Village of Sugar Grove, Kane County, Illinois as follows:

**WHEREAS;** the Village of Sugar Grove is not a home rule municipality within Article VII, Section 6A of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois and therefore pursuant to those powers granted to it under Chapter 24, Paragraph 132 *et. seq.* of the Illinois Revised Statutes, and,

**WHEREAS;** the Board of Trustees finds that the best interest of the Village of Sugar Grove and the health and welfare of the residents of the Village are best served by regulating the construction, reconstruction, and maintenance of buildings and structures within the Village,

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED** by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sugar Grove, Kane County, Illinois, as follows:

**SECTION ONE:** That Title 9, Chapter 1 of the Village Code shall be amended as follows:

**Adoption:** That a certain document entitled “The International Mechanical Code, 2015 Edition” published by the International Code Council, 4051 West Flossmoor Road, Country Club Hills, Illinois, one copy of which is on file at the Building Division of the Community Development Department of the Village of Sugar Grove, is hereby adopted as the “Mechanical Code” for the Village of Sugar Grove for regulating the design, construction, quality of materials, erection, installation, alteration, repair, location, relocation, replacement, addition to, use or maintenance of mechanical systems in the Village of Sugar Grove as provided; and each and all of the regulations, provisions, penalties, conditions and terms of said “International Mechanical Code, 2015 Edition” are adopted and made a part hereof, as if fully set out in the Code with the additions, insertions, deletions and changes prescribed in this ordinance.

**SECTION TWO:** That the sections of said codes adopted herein are revised and amended as follows:

**Amendments: 2015 International Mechanical Code**

1. **Section 101.1 Title** is hereby amended by replacing “[NAME OF JURISDICTION]” with “the Village of Sugar Grove”.
2. **Section 102.8 Referenced codes and standards** is hereby amended by adding the following sentence: “All references to the International Plumbing Code shall be deemed to mean the Illinois Plumbing Code.

3. **Section 103.2 Appointment** is hereby amended by replacing “The Code Official shall be appointed by the chief appointing authority of the jurisdiction,” with “The Director of Community Development or their designee shall serve as the Code Official for the Village of Sugar Grove.”
4. **Section 106.4.3 Expiration** is hereby amended by entirely deleting and replacing with “Every permit issued by the Code Official under the provisions of this code shall become invalid unless the work authorized by such permit is commenced within 180 days from its issuance or if the work authorized by such permit is suspended or abandoned for a period of 180 days after the time work is commenced. Every permit shall expire and become invalid after a period of one year from the date of its issuance. Invalid and expired permits shall be subjected to additional plan review, including new fees for such review, as well as administrative fees for issuing said permit.”
5. **Section 106.4.4 Extensions** is hereby amended by replacing “A permit shall not be extended more than once. The fee for an extension shall be one-half the amount required for a new permit for such work.” with “The Code Official is authorized to grant, in writing, one or more extensions of the time period of a permit for periods of not more than 180 days each. Such extensions shall be requested by the permit holder in writing and justifiable cause demonstrated.”
6. **Section 106.5.2 Fee Schedule** is hereby amended by replacing “[JURISDICTION TO INSERT APPROPRIATE SCHEDULE]” with “Fees shall be determined by resolution of the Village Board of the Village of Sugar Grove.”
7. **Section 106.5.3 Fee Refunds** is hereby amended entirely deleting and replacing with “The Code Official shall authorize the refunding of fees on a case by case basis.”
8. **Section 107.1 General** is hereby amended by adding the following sentences: “It shall be the duty of the permit applicant to cause the work to remain accessible and exposed for inspection purposes. Neither the Code Official nor the jurisdiction shall be liable for expense entailed in the removal or replacement of any material required to allow inspection.”
9. **Section 107.3 Testing** is hereby amended by adding the following subsection: “**107.3.4 Certified Test and Balance Report.** A certified test and balance report shall be submitted and approved prior to final occupancy. The Code Official shall have the authority to waive the requirement at his discretion.”
10. **Section 108.4 Violation Penalties** is hereby amended by replacing “[SPECIFY OFFENSE]” with “petty offense”; “[AMOUNT]” with “\$750.00”; and “[NUMBER OF DAYS]” with “180 days”.
11. **Section 108.5 Stop work orders** is hereby amended by replacing the first occurrence of “[AMOUNT]” with “\$100.00” and the second occurrence of “[AMOUNT]” with “\$750.00”.
12. **Section 109.2 Membership of board** and all subsections are hereby amended by entirely deleting and replacing with “The Board of Appeals shall consist of the Village Board of the Village of Sugar Grove.”
13. **Section 303.3 Prohibited locations** is hereby amended by adding the following subsection: “**303.3.1 Residential occupancies.** Units designed to condition habitable spaces of the home shall not be located in a garage, except as permitted by section 303.3 exception #3. The

installation shall comply with International Fuel Gas Code section 305.3 Elevation of ignition source.”

14. **Section 305.3 Structural attachment** is hereby amended by adding the following sentences: “All mechanical piping and ductwork shall be supported or fastened directly to the structural supports of the building. Mechanical piping and ductwork shall not be hung from the roof or floor deck above or other ductwork or piping.”
15. **Section 501.2 Independent system required** is hereby amended by adding the following sentence: “Single or combined mechanical exhaust systems from bath, toilet, urinal, locker, service sink closets, and similar rooms shall be independent of all other exhaust systems.”
16. **Section 602.2.1 Materials within plenums** is hereby amended by adding the following sentence: “Nonmetallic ducts shall not be used in a non-combustible plenum.”
17. **Section 602.2.1 Materials within plenums. Exception 1** is hereby amended by entirely deleting and replacing with “Rigid and flexible metallic ducts and connectors shall conform to Section 603.”
18. **Section 603.10 Supports** is hereby amended by adding the following sentences: “All duct work or mechanical equipment shall be supported or fastened directly to the structural supports of the building. Mechanical equipment and duct work shall not be hung from the roof or floor deck above or other ductwork or piping.”
19. **Section 801.14 Connections to exhauster** is hereby amended by adding the following subsection: “**Section 801.14.1 Automatic Shutoff.** Power exhausters shall be electrically connected to each appliance to prevent the operation of the appliance when the power exhauster is not in operation.”
20. **Appendix A** shall be adopted and inserted.

### **SECTION THREE: Miscellaneous**

- A. That if any section, subsection, sentence, clause or phrase of this ordinance is, for any reason, held to be unconstitutional, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this ordinance. The Village of Sugar Grove hereby declares that it would have passed this ordinance, and each section, subsection, clause or phrase thereof, irrespective of the fact that any one or more sections, subsections, sentences, clauses and phrases be declared unconstitutional.
- B. Savings: That nothing in this Ordinance or in the codes hereby adopted shall be construed to affect any suit or proceeding impending in any court, or any rights acquired, or liability incurred, or any cause or causes of action acquired or existing, under any act or ordinance hereby repealed as cited in Section 3 of this ordinance; nor shall any just or legal right or remedy of any character be lost, impaired or affected by this ordinance.
- C. Repealer: All ordinance or provisions of ordinances which are in conflict with this ordinance are hereby repealed.

D. Effective Date: This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval, and publication in pamphlet form as provided by law and after May 1, 2016.

PASSED AND APPROVED by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sugar Grove, Kane County, Illinois, on this 5th day of April, 2016.

	<u>AYES</u>	<u>NAYS</u>	<u>ABSTAIN</u>
Kevin Geary	_____	_____	_____
Sean Herron	_____	_____	_____
Mari Johnson	_____	_____	_____
Ted Koch	_____	_____	_____
Rick Montalto	_____	_____	_____
David Paluch	_____	_____	_____
Sean Michels	_____	_____	_____

\_\_\_\_\_  
P. Sean Michels, Village President,  
Village of Sugar Grove, Kane County, Illinois

ATTEST: \_\_\_\_\_  
Cynthia L. Galbreath, Village Clerk,  
Village of Sugar Grove, Kane County, Illinois



**VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS**

**Ordinance No. 2016-0405E**

---

**AN ORDINANCE ADOPTING CERTAIN NATIONAL CODES  
(2015 INTERNATIONAL PROPERTY MAINTENANCE CODE)**

---

Adopted by the  
Board of Trustees and President of the Village of Sugar Grove  
this 5<sup>th</sup> day of April, 2016

Published in pamphlet form by authority of the  
Board of Trustees of the Village of Sugar Grove, Kane County, Illinois  
this 5<sup>th</sup> day of April, 2016



in this code shall be construed to cancel, modify, or set aside any provisions of the Village of Sugar Grove Zoning Ordinance.”

3. **Section 102.7 Referenced codes and standards** is hereby amended by adding the following sentence: “All references to the International Plumbing Code shall be deemed to mean the Illinois Plumbing Code.”
4. **Section 103.2 Appointment** is hereby amended by replacing “The Code Official shall be appointed by the chief appointing authority of the jurisdiction.” with “The Director of Community Development or their designee shall serve as the Code Official for the Village of Sugar Grove.”
5. **Section 103.5 Fees** is hereby amended by replacing “[JURISDICTION TO INSERT APPROPRIATE SCHEDULE]” with “Fees shall be determined by resolution of the Village Board of the Village of Sugar Grove.”
6. **Section 108.1.3 Structure unfit for human occupancy** is hereby amended by entirely deleting and replacing with “The designation of a structure as unfit for occupancy or use and the posting of a placard of such unfit structures shall be carried out in compliance with the following requirements:
  - A. Any structure which is found the Code Official to have any of the following defects shall be designated as unfit for occupancy or use and shall be so posted with a placard by the Code Official:
    1. One which is so decayed, dilapidated, unsanitary, unsafe, or vermin infested that it creates a serious hazard to the health or safety of the occupants or of the public.
    2. One which lacks illumination, ventilation, heat, sanitation facilities, utilities, or other essential equipment required by this code or because the location of the structure constitutes a hazard to the occupants of the structure or to the public.
    3. One which has been damaged by fire, wind, or explosion so that it does not provide adequate shelter from the elements, or appears to be structurally unsafe.
    4. One which through misuse, improper maintenance, or abuse appears to have a preponderance of flagrant noncompliance of the various requirements of the Building Code.
  - B. Any structure designated as unfit for occupancy or use, and so placarded by the Code Official, shall be vacated within a reasonable time as ordered by the Code Official. Once vacated, entry shall be allowed only by persons directly associated with the repair or renovation of the structure, the owner or owner’s designee for the purpose of inspection, or the Building Official or his designees.
  - C. No structure which has been designated and placarded as unfit for occupancy or use shall again be occupied or used until written approvals are secured from the Code Official. The Code Official shall remove such placard whenever the defect or defects upon which the designation action was based have been corrected or eliminated.
  - D. No person shall deface or remove the placard from any structure which has been designated as unfit for occupancy or use and placarded as such, except as provided in subsection C above this section.”
7. **Section 111.2 Membership of board** and all subsections are hereby amended by entirely deleting and replacing with “The Board of Appeals shall consist of the Village Board of the Village of Sugar Grove.”

8. **Section 112.4 Failure to comply** is hereby amended by replacing “a fine of not less than [AMOUNT] dollars or more than [AMOUNT] dollars” with “a fine of not less than \$100.00 dollars or more than \$750.00 dollars.”
9. **Section 302.2 Grading and drainage** is hereby amended by adding the following sentence: “All properties shall be maintain grading and drainage in strict conformance with the approved site grading plan.”
10. **Section 302.3 Sidewalks and driveways** is hereby amended by adding the following sentence: “All parking lot striping including accessible parking spaces and signage shall be maintained and updated in accordance with all the requirements of the applicable Village of Sugar Grove ordinances and the Illinois Accessibility Code.”
11. **Section 302.4 Weeds** is hereby amended by replacing “[JURISDICTION TO INSERT HEIGHT IN INCHES]” with “eight (8) inches in height”
12. **Section 304.3 Premises identification** is hereby amended by replacing “4 inches in height” with “6 inches in height”
13. **Section 304.14 Insect screens** is hereby amended by replacing “from [DATE] to [DATE]” with “from April 1 to November 1”
14. **Section 308 Rubbish and Garbage** is hereby amended by adding the following subsection: “**308.4 Placement at designated pick-up area.** Rubbish, garbage, garbage cans and / or recycling containers shall be placed out on the designated pick up area no earlier than 3:00 p.m. (1500 hours) the day before pick up. Cans and containers shall be removed from the designated pick up area no later than 8:00 p.m. (2000 hours) the day of pick-up.”
15. **Section 404.3 Minimum ceiling heights exception #2** is hereby amended by adding “bathroom, toilet room,” after “occupied exclusively for laundry,”
16. **Section 404.4.4 Prohibited occupancy** is hereby amended by entirely deleting and replacing with “Kitchens, closets and storage rooms, utility rooms, laundry rooms, dens, hallways, stairs, bathrooms and toilet rooms, garages, accessory buildings, crawl spaces, attics, uninhabitable spaces, interior public areas, and rooms not designed or intended as sleeping rooms or bedrooms shall not be occupied for sleeping purposes.”
17. **Section 404.4.5 Other requirements** is hereby amended by replacing “and the smoke detector and emergency escape requirements of Chapter 7” with “and the fire safety requirements of Chapter 7.”
18. **Section 501.1 Scope** is hereby amended by adding “ and the Illinois Plumbing Code” after “The provisions of this chapter”
19. **Section 601.1 Scope** is hereby amended by adding “ the maintenance provisions of the International Mechanical Code, and NFPA 70” after “The provisions of this chapter”
20. **Section 602.3 Heat supply** is hereby amended by replacing “from [DATE] to [DATE]” with “from September 1 to May 1”

21. **Section 602.4 Occupiable work spaces** is hereby amended by replacing “from [DATE] to [DATE]” with “from September 1 to May 1”
22. **Section 701.1 Scope** is hereby amended by adding “and the International Fire Code ” after “The provisions of this chapter”
23. **Section 702.3 Locked doors** is hereby amended by adding the following sentence: “Doors providing access to a sleeping room in a dwelling unit shall not have any locks, padlocks, hasps, or other locking devices which are not an integral part of the doorknob assembly.”

**SECTION THREE: Miscellaneous**

A. That if any section, subsection, sentence, clause or phrase of this ordinance is, for any reason, held to be unconstitutional, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this ordinance. The Village of Sugar Grove hereby declares that it would have passed this ordinance, and each section, subsection, clause, or phrase thereof, irrespective of the fact that any one or more sections, subsections, sentences, clauses, and phrases be declared unconstitutional.

B. Savings: That nothing in this Ordinance or in the codes hereby adopted shall be construed to affect any suit or proceeding impending in any court, or any rights acquired, or liability incurred, or any cause or causes of action acquired or existing, under any act or ordinance hereby repealed as cited in Section 3 of this ordinance; nor shall any just or legal right or remedy of any character be lost, impaired or affected by this ordinance.

C. Repealer: All ordinance or provisions of ordinances which are in conflict with this ordinance are hereby repealed.

D. Effective Date: This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval, and publication in pamphlet form as provided by law and after May 1, 2016.

PASSED AND APPROVED by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sugar Grove, Kane County, Illinois, on this 5th day of April, 2016.

	<u>AYES</u>	<u>NAYS</u>	<u>ABSTAIN</u>
Kevin Geary	_____	_____	_____
Sean Herron	_____	_____	_____
Mari Johnson	_____	_____	_____
Ted Koch	_____	_____	_____
Rick Montalto	_____	_____	_____
David Paluch	_____	_____	_____
Sean Michels	_____	_____	_____

\_\_\_\_\_  
P. Sean Michels, Village President,  
Village of Sugar Grove, Kane County, Illinois

ATTEST: \_\_\_\_\_  
Cynthia L. Galbreath, Village Clerk,  
Village of Sugar Grove, Kane County, Illinois



**VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS**

**Ordinance No. 2016-0405F**

---

**AN ORDINANCE ADOPTING CERTAIN NATIONAL CODES  
(2015 INTERNATIONAL RESIDENTIAL CODE)**

---

Adopted by the  
Board of Trustees and President of the Village of Sugar Grove  
this 5<sup>th</sup> day of April, 2016

Published in pamphlet form by authority of the  
Board of Trustees of the Village of Sugar Grove, Kane County, Illinois  
this 5<sup>th</sup> day of April, 2016

**VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE**

**ORDINANCE NO. 20160405F**

**AN ORDINANCE ADOPTING CERTAIN NATIONAL CODES  
(2015 INTERNATIONAL RESIDENTIAL CODE)**

**BE IT ORDAINED** by the Board of Trustees of the Village of Sugar Grove, Kane County, Illinois as follows:

**WHEREAS;** the Village of Sugar Grove is not a home rule municipality within Article VII, Section 6A of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois and therefore pursuant to those powers granted to it under Chapter 24, Paragraph 132 *et. seq.* of the Illinois Revised Statutes, and,

**WHEREAS;** the Board of Trustees finds that the best interest of the Village of Sugar Grove and the health and welfare of the residents of the Village are best served by regulating the construction, reconstruction, and maintenance of buildings and structures within the Village,

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED** by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sugar Grove, Kane County, Illinois, as follows:

**SECTION ONE:** That Title 9, Chapter 1 of the Village Code shall be amended as follows:

**Adoption:** That a certain document entitled “The International Residential Code, 2015 Edition” published by the International Code Council, 4051 West Flossmoor Road, Country Club Hills, Illinois, one copy of which is on file at the Building Division of the Community Development Department of the Village of Sugar Grove, is hereby adopted as the “Residential Building Code” for the Village of Sugar Grove for regulating the design, construction, quality of materials, erection, equipment, installation, alteration, repair, location , relocation, replacement, addition to, and use or occupying of detached one- and two- family dwellings and townhouses not more than three stories above-grade in height with a separate means of egress and their accessory structures in the Village of Sugar Grove as provided; and each and all of the regulations, provisions, penalties, conditions and terms of said “International Residential Code, 2015 Edition” are adopted and made a part hereof, as if fully set out in the Code with the additions, insertions, deletions and changes prescribed in this ordinance.

**SECTION TWO:** That the sections of said codes adopted herein are revised and amended as follows:

**Amendments: 2006 International Residential Code**

1. **Section R101.1 Title** is hereby amended by replacing “[NAME OF JURISDICTION]” with “the Village of Sugar Grove”
2. **Section R102.4 Referenced codes and standards** is hereby amended by adding the following sentence: “All references to the International Plumbing Code shall be deemed to mean the Illinois Plumbing Code.”

3. **Section R103.1 Creation of enforcement agency** is hereby amended by replacing “building official” with ‘Code Official” and adding the following sentence: “All references to building official in the 2015 International Residential Code shall be construed to refer to Code Official.”
4. **Section R103.2 Appointment** is hereby amended by replacing “The building official shall be appointed by the jurisdiction.” with “The Director of Community Development or their designee shall serve as the Code Official for the Village of Sugar Grove.”
5. **Section R104.10.1 Flood hazard areas** is hereby amended by entirely deleting.
6. **Section R105.2 Work exempt from permit** is hereby amended by entirely deleting items numbered Building 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 9, and 10.
7. **Section R105.2.3 Public service agencies** is hereby amended by entirely deleting.
8. **Section R105.3.2 Time limitation of application** is hereby amended by entirely deleting.
9. **Section R105.5 Expiration** is hereby amended by adding the following sentences: “Every permit shall expire and become invalid after a period of one year from the date of issuance. Invalid and expired permits shall be subjected to additional plan review including new fees for such review as well as administrative fees for issuing said permit.”
10. **Section R105.7 Placement of permit** is hereby amended by entirely deleting and replacing with “The building permit card shall be kept on the site of the work and be visible from the street until such time as a certificate of occupancy permit has been issued, or a final inspection has been performed and approved.”
11. **Section R106.1 Submitted documents** is hereby amended by adding the following sentence: “Construction documents shall be signed and stamped by an Illinois registered design professional for all new one- and two-family dwellings, townhouses, and all additions or alterations that require additional or changes to structural design.”
12. **Section R106.1.4 Information for construction in flood hazard areas** is hereby amended by entirely deleting and replacing with “For buildings and structures located in whole or in part in flood hazard areas, as established on local floodway rate maps, locally adopted flood plain ordinances shall apply.”
13. **Section R106.3.1 Approval of construction documents** is hereby amended by entirely deleting and replacing with “When the Code Official issues a permit, the construction documents shall be approved in writing or by stamp. One set of the approved construction documents as reviewed shall be retained by the Code Official. The other set shall be returned to the applicant and shall be kept on the site of the project and shall be open to inspection by the Code Official or his or her authorized agent / representative.”
14. **Section 108.5 Refunds** is hereby amended by entirely deleting and replacing with “The Code Official shall authorize the refunding of fees on a case by case basis.”
15. **Section R109.1 Types of inspections** is hereby amended by adding the following sentences: “Construction or work for which a permit is required shall be subject to inspection by the code

official and such construction or work shall remain accessible and exposed for inspection purposes until approved. Approval as a result of an inspection shall not be construed to be an approval of a violation of the provisions of this code or of other ordinances of the jurisdiction. Inspections presuming to give authority to violate or cancel the provisions of this code or of other ordinances of the jurisdiction shall not be valid. It shall be the duty of the permit applicant to cause the work to remain accessible and exposed for inspection purposes. Neither the code official nor the jurisdiction shall be liable for expense entailed in the removal or replacement of any material required to allow inspection.”

16. **Section R112.1 General** is hereby amended by replacing “The building official shall be an ex officio member of said board but shall have no vote on any matter before the board. The board of appeals shall be appointed by the governing body and shall hold office at its pleasure.” with “The Board of Appeals shall consist of the Village Board of the Village of Sugar Grove.”
17. **Section R112.3 Qualifications** is hereby amended by entirely deleting.
18. **Section R113.4 Violation penalties** is hereby amended by replacing "shall be subject to penalties as prescribed by law." with "shall be guilty of a petty offense, punishable by a fine of not more than \$750.00 or by imprisonment not exceeding 180 days, or both such fine and imprisonment. Each day that a violation continues after due notice has been served shall be deemed a separate offense."
19. **Section R114.2 Unlawful continuance** is hereby amended by replacing “shall be subject to penalties as prescribed by law.” with “shall be liable for a fine of not less than \$100.00 or more than \$750.00.”
20. **Section R114 Stop work order** is hereby amended by adding the following subsection: “**R114.3 Emergency.** Where an emergency exists, the code official shall not be required to give a written notice prior to stopping the work.”
21. **Section R202 Definitions** is hereby amended by entirely deleting and replacing the stated definition for Accessory Structure with “**Accessory Structure.** A use or structure which is subordinate to and serves a principal building or principal use; is subordinate in area, extent or purpose to the principal building or principal use served; contributes to the comfort, convenience or necessity of occupants of the principal building or principal use served; and is located on the same zoning lot as the principal building or principal use served. All accessory structures shall conform to all area, height, and setback requirements set forth in the Village of Sugar Grove ordinances.”
22. **Section R202 Definitions** is hereby amended by entirely deleting and replacing the stated definition for Manufactured Home with “**Manufactured Home.** A movable or portable unit, which is 8 body feet or more in width and is 32 body feet or more in length, and constructed to be towed on its own chassis (comprised of frame and wheels) from the place of construction to the location or subsequent locations, subject to the provisions of chapter 15 of the Illinois vehicle code, and designed to be used without a permanent foundation and connected to utilities for year round occupancy with or without a permanent foundation. The term shall include: (1) units containing parts that may be folded, collapsed, or telescoped when being towed and that may be expanded to provide additional cubic capacity, and (2) units composed of two or more separately towable components designed to be joined into one integral unit capable of being separated again

into the components for repeated towing. The term shall exclude recreational vehicles. A mobile home shall be considered a manufactured home.”

- 23. **Section R202 Definitions** is hereby amended by adding the following stated definition for Modular Home. **“Modular Home.** A building assembly or system of building sub-assemblies, designed for habitation as a dwelling for one or more persons, including the necessary electrical, plumbing, heating, ventilating and other service systems, which is of closed or open construction and which is made or assembled by a manufacturer, on or off the building site, for installation, or assembly and installation, on the building site, with a permanent foundation.”
- 24. **Section R202 Definitions** is hereby amended by entirely deleting and replacing the stated definition of Townhouse with **“Townhouse.** A single-family dwelling unit constructed in a group of three to six attached units in which each unit extends from foundation to roof and with a yard or public way on not less than two sides. Buildings where more than six dwelling units are attached in this manner shall be governed by code provisions applicable to multiple family dwellings, rather than the provisions of this one- and two-family dwelling code.”
- 25. **Table R301.2(1) Climatic and Geographic Design Criteria** is hereby revised to read as follows:

GROUND SNOW LOAD	WIND DESIGN				SEISMIC DESIGN CATEGORY	SUBJECT TO DAMAGE FROM			WINTER DESIGN TEMP	ICE BARRIER UNDERLAYMENT REQUIRED	FLOOD HAZARDS	AIR FREEZING INDEX	MEAN ANNUAL TEMP
	Speed (mph)	Topographic effects	Special wind region	Wind-borne debris zone		Weathering	Frost line depth	Termite					
30	115	No	No	No	B	Severe	42 Inches	Mod to Heavy	-5F	Yes	Local Ordinance	2000	48.5

See captions under Table R301.2(1) in the book for exceptions and conditions of approvals.

- 26. **Section R301.2.4 Floodplain construction** is hereby amended by adding the following “, the Kane County storm water ordinance, FEMA, Village of Sugar Grove flood plain ordinance , and all applicable federal, state, and locally adopted flood plain ordinances.”
- 27. **Section R302.2 Townhouses** is hereby amended by replacing “Common walls separating townhouses shall be assigned a fire-resistance rating in accordance with Section R302.2, Item 1 or 2.” with “Common walls separating townhouses shall be not less than 2-hour fire-resistance-rated wall assembly tested in accordance with ASTM E 119 or UL 263.” and entirely deleting Items 1 and 2.
- 28. **Section R302.3 Two-family dwellings** is hereby amended by replacing “1-hour fire-resistance rating” with “2-hour fire-resistance rating” and entirely deleting exceptions 1 and 2.
- 29. **Section R302.6 Dwelling-garage fire separation** is hereby amended by entirely deleting “The wall separation provisions of Table R702.6 shall not apply to garage walls that are perpendicular to the adjacent dwelling unit wall.” and adding the following sentence: “All gypsum board applied to the garage side shall be taped with a minimum one coat of approved joint tape and compound.”
- 30. **Table R302.6 Dwelling-Garage Separation** is hereby amended by replacing all references to “1/2 inch gypsum board” with “5/8 inch type X gypsum board” and replacing “3 feet” with “10 feet”

31. **Section R302.7 Under-stair protection** is hereby amended by replacing “1/2 inch gypsum board” with “5/8 inch type X gypsum board, taped with a minimum of one coat of approved joint compound.”
32. **Section R302.13 Fire protection of floors** is hereby amended by replacing “1/2 inch gypsum wallboard membrane” with “5/8 inch type X gypsum board membrane” and entirely deleting exceptions 2 and 3.
33. **Section R302 Fire-Resistant Construction** is hereby amended by adding the following subsection: “**R302.15 Mold resistance.** All gypsum used in construction of fire-resistance rated wall assemblies shall be mold resistant.”
34. **Section R303.3 Bathrooms** is hereby amended by entirely deleting the exception and replacing with “**Exception:** The glazed area shall not be required where artificial light and mechanical ventilation systems are provided. The minimum ventilation rates shall be 50 cfm for intermittent ventilation or 20 cfm for continuous ventilation. Ventilation air from the space shall be exhausted directly to the exterior of the structure by means of either the soffit area with an approved connection to the soffit or through the roof with an insulated (R-3) duct and approved roof fitting.”
35. **Section R309.1 Floor surface** is hereby amended by adding the following sentences: “The garage floor shall be poured a minimum of 4 inches below the top of the foundation to form a gas curb at all walls of the garage abutting the house. If a stairwell occurs in a garage, a 4 inch minimum gas curb shall be provided around the stairwell.”
36. **Section R310.2.2 Window sill height** is hereby amended by adding the following sentence: “All emergency escape and rescue windows provided as a means of egress from a basement or basement bedroom shall have a sill height of not more than 36 inches above the floor.”
37. **Section R310.2.3.1 Ladder and steps** is hereby amended by replacing “44 inches” with “36 inches”
38. **Section R311.2 Egress door** is hereby amended by adding the following subsection: “**R311.2.1 Second exit egress door.** A minimum of one other door (other than the door used to comply with 311.2) shall be provided that meets all the requirements for an exit door in 311.2 except door type. All such exits shall discharge to grade. The required exit doors shall not pass through a garage.”
39. **Section R313.1 Townhouse automatic fire sprinkler systems** is hereby amended by entirely deleting and replacing with “An automatic residential fire sprinkler system shall be installed in townhouses.  
**Exceptions:**
  1. An automatic residential fire sprinkler system shall not be required in any townhouse constructed on a lot that has a final approved plat as of the effective date of this ordinance
  2. An automatic residential fire sprinkler system shall not be required where additions or alterations are made to existing townhouses that do not have an automatic residential fire sprinkler system installed.
  3. An automatic residential fire sprinkler system shall not be required where, as determined and certified by an approved fire protection engineer, the existing domestic water service system cannot meet the standards set forth for the installation of such system. The applicant shall

reimburse the Village for the actual cost of service invoiced to the Village by the fire protection engineer.”

**Subsection R313.1.1 Design and installation** is not modified and is in full force as written.

40. **Section R313.2 One- and two-family dwellings automatic fire sprinkler systems** is hereby amended by entirely deleting and replacing with “An automatic residential fire sprinkler system shall be installed in two-family dwellings.

**Exceptions:**

1. An automatic residential fire sprinkler system shall not be required for any detached one-family dwelling.
2. An automatic residential fire sprinkler system shall not be required in any two-family dwelling constructed on a lot that has a final approved plat as of the effective date of this ordinance.
3. An automatic residential fire sprinkler system shall not be required for additions or alterations to existing buildings that are not already provided with an automatic residential sprinkler system.
4. An automatic residential fire sprinkler system shall not be required where, as determined and certified by an approved fire protection engineer, the existing domestic water service system cannot meet the standards set forth for the installation of such system. The applicant shall reimburse the Village for the actual cost of service invoiced to the Village by the fire protection engineer.”

**Subsection R313.2.1 Design and installation** is not modified and is in full force as written.

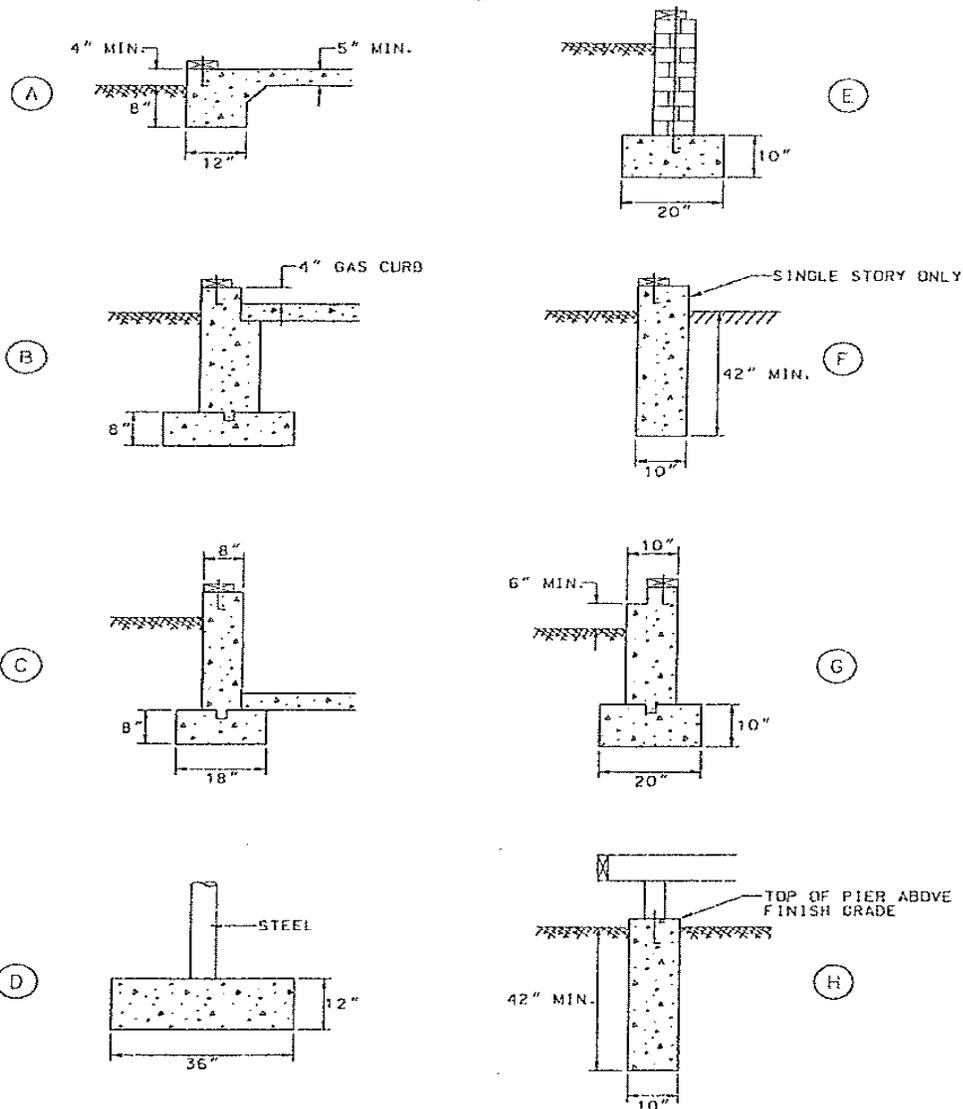
41. **Section R314.1 General** is hereby amended by adding “and the Illinois smoke detector act (425 ILCS 60).”
42. **Section R315.1 General** is hereby amended by adding “and the Illinois carbon monoxide alarm detector act (public act 094-0741).”
43. **Section R317.1.2 Ground contact** is hereby amended by entirely deleting and replacing with “Supports for permanent structures intended for human occupancy and which come in contact with the ground shall not be constructed of wood.”
44. **Section R317.1.4 Wood columns** is hereby amended by entirely deleting and replacing with “Posts, poles, and columns supporting structures that are embedded in concrete, in direct contact with the earth, or are embedded in concrete exposed to the weather are prohibited.”
45. **Section R319.1 Address identification** is hereby amended by adding the following sentence: “Site addresses shall comply with all village of Sugar Grove ordinances.”
46. **Section R322.1 General** is hereby amended by adding the following “, the Kane County storm water ordinance, FEMA, Village of Sugar Grove flood plain ordinance , and all applicable federal, state, and locally adopted flood plain ordinances.”
47. **Section R401.1 Application** is hereby amended by entirely deleting and replacing with “The provisions of this chapter shall control the design and construction of the foundation and foundation spaces of all buildings and structures. Wood foundations are prohibited.”
48. **Sections R402.1 Wood foundations** and all subsections are hereby amended by entirely deleting.

49. **Section R403.1 General** is hereby amended by deleting the words “wood foundations” in the first sentence.
50. **Section R403.1.1 Minimum size** is hereby amended by entirely deleting and replacing with “Minimum sizes for concrete and masonry footings shall be as follows. Footing width shall be a minimum of twice the width of the wall it is supporting, or a minimum of 18-inches, whichever is greater. Unless soil conditions warrant a greater width, or so designed and certified by a license design professional, footing projections shall be equal to  $\frac{1}{4}$  the width of the footing and the wall must fit center on the footing. Single story structures may be placed on 12-inch wide by 42-inch deep trench footing. Footing thickness shall be a minimum of 8-inches or the same depth as the wall thickness, whichever is greater, or as designed by a licensed design professional. See amended Figure R403.1(1) for an illustration.”
51. **Table R403.1 Minimum Width and Thickness for Concrete Footings** is hereby amended by entirely deleting.

52. **Figure R403.1(1) Plain Concrete Footings with Masonry and Concrete Stem Walls** is hereby amended by entirely deleting and replacing with:

F. **Figure R403.1 (1) Concrete and masonry foundation details:** Delete this figure and substitute the following therefore:

**Figure R403.1 (1)  
Concrete and Masonry Foundation Details**



- A= Typical turned down garage slab.
- B= Typical foundation detail for attached garage with gas curb.
- C= Typical footing and wall detail.
- D= Typical pier pad for lolly column in basement.
- E= Typical footing and wall detail for masonry block wall.
- F= Typical trench foundation.
- G= Typical wall and footing for brick veneer home.
- H= Typical posthole detail for deck.

53. **Figure R403.1(2) Permanent Wood Foundation Basement Wall Section** is hereby amended by entirely deleting.
54. **Figure R403.1(3) Permanent Wood Foundation Crawl Space Section** is hereby amended by entirely deleting.
55. **Section R403.1.4.1 Frost protection** is hereby amended by entirely deleting exception 3 and replacing with “3. Decks not supported by a dwelling and not serving as a portion of the required egress to grade need not be provided with footings that extend below the frost line.”
56. **Section R403.2 Footings for wood foundations** is hereby amended by entirely deleting.
57. **Section R403.3 Frost-protected shallow foundations** is hereby amended by adding the following sentence: “Frost protected shallow foundations shall be allowed only with specific permission of the code official.”
58. **Section R404.1.5.3 Pier and curtain wall foundations** is hereby amended by entirely deleting.
59. **Section R404.2 Wood foundation walls** and all subsections are hereby amended by entirely deleting.
60. **Section R405.1 Foundation drainage** is hereby amended by entirely deleting the exception.
61. **Section R405.2 Wood foundations** and all subsections are hereby amended by entirely deleting.
62. **Sections R406.3 Dampproofing for wood foundations** and all subsections are hereby amended by entirely deleting.
63. **Section R408 Under-Floor Space** is hereby amended by adding the following subsection:  
“**R408.8 Crawl space floor.** In all crawl space areas, a minimum of a 2-inch thick slush coat of poured concrete shall be installed over a minimum of 4-inches of stone in the crawl space, with a minimum of a six (6) mil thick polyethylene film moisture barrier with all joints lapped a minimum of 6-inches.”
64. **Section R502.7.1 Bridging** is hereby amended by entirely deleting and replacing with “Joists shall be supported laterally by solid blocking, or diagonal bridging (wood or metal) at intervals not exceeding 8-feet. The Code Official may approve alternative methods.” The exception is not modified and is in full force as written.
65. **Section R502.11.4 Truss design drawings** is hereby amended by adding to number 4.1: “, including snow load” and adding “13. Layout design.”
66. **Section R504 Pressure preserved treated wood floors (on ground)** and all subsections are hereby amended by entirely deleting.
67. **Section R506.1 General** is hereby amended by replacing “3.5 inches” with “4 inches” and adding the following sentence: “Concrete slab-on-ground floors for garage floors shall include a minimum of 6x6x10x10 welded wire fabric embedded in the mid cross section of the slab or fiber mesh reinforcing.”

68. **Section R506.2.1 Fill** is hereby amended by adding the following subsection: “**R506.2.1.1 Back-fill under concrete floors at attached garages.** The sub-base for poured concrete garage floors shall be undisturbed inorganic soil. All fill material shall be clean, compactable graded sand, crushed stones, or gravel placed in compacted lifts. The use of any soils as fill material is prohibited.  
**Exception:** Compacted non-organic material as fill shall be permitted when #4 rebar are doveled into the foundation wall a minimum of 4 inches extending into the garage floor area a minimum of 3 feet, placed 24 inches on center around the 3 walls forming the garage area. Any practice of soaking the soils within this area will be done in strict conformance with the locally applicable water conservation ordinance and shall be metered.”
69. **Section R506.2.2 Base** is hereby amended by replacing “consisting of clean” with “consisting of compacted clean”
70. **Section R703.9 Exterior insulation and finish system (EIFS)/EIFS with drainage** is hereby amended by adding the following sentences: “All exterior insulation finish systems (EIFS) installed on any portion of a one- and two-family dwelling or accessory structure shall be installed only on masonry or metal substructure components. EIFS shall not be installed over, next to, or in contact with wood materials.”
71. **Section R703.9 Exterior insulation and finish system (EIFS)/EIFS with drainage** is hereby amended by adding the following subsection: “**R703.9.3 EIFS special inspections.** Any and all exterior insulation finish system (EIFS) installed on any portion of a one- or two-family dwelling for an exterior covering requires a certification or proper installation be submitted as a special inspection. Before permit issuance, a statement of special inspections prepared by the registered design professional shall be submitted detailing the individuals and approved agencies intended to be retained for conducting these inspections. This report and signed certification shall be submitted to the village before any occupancy will be granted.”
72. **Section R802.10.1 Truss design drawings** is hereby amended by adding to number 4.1: “, including snow load” and adding “number 13. Layout design.”
73. **Section R903 Weather Protection** is hereby amended by adding the following subsection: “**R903.5 Gutters and Downspouts.** All one- and two-family dwellings shall be provided with gutter and downspouts unless omission is specifically permitted by the code official.
74. **Chapter 11 Energy Efficiency** is hereby entirely deleted and replaced with “The Energy Conservation Code most currently adopted by the State of Illinois and any adopted Village of Sugar Grove amendments.”
75. **Section R1003.9 Termination** is hereby amended by adding the following sentence: “All wood or solid fuel burning fireplaces and stoves shall be equipped with an approved spark arrestor.”
76. **Section M1201 General** is hereby amended by adding the following subsection: “M1201.3 Compliance. The installation of all mechanical appliances, systems, and equipment in one- and two-family dwellings shall comply with the applicable provisions of chapters 12 thru chapter 23 inclusive, the International Mechanical Code, and all Village of Sugar Grove amendments to the International Mechanical Code.”

77. **Section M1307.3 Elevation of ignition source** is hereby amended by adding the following subsection: “**M1307.3.2 Heating units in garages.** Units designed to condition habitable spaces of the home shall not be located in a garage, except as permitted by 2015 International Mechanical Code section 303.3 exception #3. The installation shall comply with section 1307.3 Elevation of ignition source.”
78. **Section M1602.2 Return air openings** is hereby amended by adding the following subsection: “**M1602.2.1 Return air vents.** Return air vents connected to the heating and cooling system, shall be located in every habitable room of the home, except as prohibited in Section M1602.2 of the code.”
79. **Chapter 22 Special piping and storage systems** is hereby amended by entirely deleting.
80. **Section G2401 General** is hereby amended by adding the following subsection: “G2401.2 Compliance. The installation of fuel-gas piping systems, fuel-gas utilization equipment and related accessories, venting systems and combustion air configurations in one- and two-family dwellings shall comply with the applicable provisions of chapter 24, the International Fuel Gas Code, and all Village of Sugar Grove amendments to the International Fuel Gas Code.”
81. **Chapters 25 through 32 Plumbing** are hereby entirely deleted and replaced with “The most current State of Illinois Plumbing Code, Kane County Health Department private sewage disposal system requirements, and any applicable adopted Village of Sugar Grove ordinances and amendments“
82. The following Appendices are adopted and inserted as part of this code:
  - Appendix A - Sizing and Capacities of Gas Piping
  - Appendix B - Sizing of Venting Systems Serving Appliances
  - Appendix C - Exit Terminals of Mechanical Venting Systems
  - Appendix D - Procedure for Safety Inspection of Existing Appliances
  - Appendix F - Radon Control Methods
  - Appendix H - Patio Covers
  - Appendix K - Sound Transmissions
  - Appendix N - Venting Methods

**SECTION THREE: Miscellaneous**

- A. That if any section, subsection, sentence, clause or phrase of this ordinance is, for any reason, held to be unconstitutional, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this ordinance. The Village of Sugar Grove hereby declares that it would have passed this ordinance, and each section, subsection, clause, or phrase thereof, irrespective of the fact that any one or more sections, subsections, sentences, clauses, and phrases be declared unconstitutional.
- B. Savings: That nothing in this Ordinance or in the codes hereby adopted shall be construed to affect any suit or proceeding impending in any court, or any rights acquired, or liability incurred, or any cause or causes of action acquired or existing, under any act or ordinance hereby repealed as cited in Section 3 of this ordinance; nor shall any just or legal right or remedy of any character be lost, impaired or affected by this ordinance.

C. Repealer: All ordinance or provisions of ordinances which are in conflict with this ordinance are hereby repealed.

D. Effective Date: This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval, and publication in pamphlet form as provided by law and after May 1, 2016.

PASSED AND APPROVED by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sugar Grove, Kane County, Illinois, on this 5th day of April, 2016.

	<u>AYES</u>	<u>NAYS</u>	<u>ABSTAIN</u>
Kevin Geary	_____	_____	_____
Sean Herron	_____	_____	_____
Mari Johnson	_____	_____	_____
Ted Koch	_____	_____	_____
Rick Montalto	_____	_____	_____
David Paluch	_____	_____	_____
Sean Michels	_____	_____	_____

\_\_\_\_\_  
P. Sean Michels, Village President,  
Village of Sugar Grove, Kane County, Illinois

ATTEST: \_\_\_\_\_  
Cynthia L. Galbreath, Village Clerk,  
Village of Sugar Grove, Kane County, Illinois



**VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS**

**Ordinance No. 2016-0405G**

---

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING TITLE 9 OF THE VILLAGE CODE  
(MISCELLANEOUS AMENDMENTS)**

---

Adopted by the  
Board of Trustees and President of the Village of Sugar Grove  
this 5<sup>th</sup> day of April, 2016

Published in pamphlet form by authority of the  
Board of Trustees of the Village of Sugar Grove, Kane County, Illinois  
this 5<sup>th</sup> day of April, 2016

**VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE**

**ORDINANCE NO. 2016-0405G**

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING TITLE 9 OF THE VILLAGE CODE  
(MISCELLANEOUS AMENDMENTS)**

**BE IT ORDAINED** by the Board of Trustees of the Village of Sugar Grove, Kane County, Illinois as follows:

**WHEREAS;** the Village of Sugar Grove is not a home rule municipality within Article VII, Section 6A of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois and therefore pursuant to those powers granted to it under Chapter 24, Paragraph 132 *et. seq.* of the Illinois Revised Statutes, and,

**WHEREAS;** the Board of Trustees finds that the best interest of the Village of Sugar Grove and the health and welfare of the residents of the Village are best served by regulating the construction, reconstruction and maintenance of buildings and structure with the Village,

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED** by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sugar Grove, Kane County, Illinois, as follows:

**SECTION ONE:** That Title 9, Chapter 1 of the Village Code shall be amended as follows:

**Repeal:** That section 9-1-3 of the Village Code adopting a Plumbing Code for the Village of Sugar Grove shall be amended by entirely deleting.

**Repeal:** That section 9-1-4 of the Village Code adopting an Energy Code for the Village of Sugar Grove shall be amended by entirely deleting.

**Adoption:** That Appendix G of document entitled “The International Residential Code, 2006 Edition” published by the International Code Council, 4051 West Flossmoor Road, Country Club Hills, Illinois, one copies of which are on file at the Building Division of the Community Development Department of the Village of Sugar Grove, is hereby adopted as the “Swimming Pool Code” for the Village of Sugar Grove for regulating the design, construction, quality of materials, erection, installation, alteration, repair, location , relocation, replacement, addition to, use or maintenance of every swimming pool, spa, and hot tub in the Village of Sugar Grove as provided; and each and all of the regulations, provisions, penalties, conditions and terms of said Appendix G of the “International Residential Code, 2006 Edition” are adopted and made a part hereof, as if fully set out in the Code with the additions, insertions, deletions and changes prescribed in this ordinance.

**SECTION TWO:** Miscellaneous

A. That if any section, subsection, sentence, clause or phrase of this ordinance is, for any reason, held to be unconstitutional, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this ordinance. The Village of Sugar Grove hereby declares that it would have passed this ordinance, and

each section, subsection, clause or phrase thereof, irrespective of the fact that any one or more sections, subsections, sentences, clauses and phrases be declared unconstitutional.

B. Savings: That nothing in this Ordinance or in the codes hereby adopted shall be construed to affect any suit or proceeding impending in any court, or any rights acquired, or liability incurred, or any cause or causes of action acquired or existing, under any act or ordinance hereby repealed as cited in Section 2 of this ordinance; nor shall any just or legal right or remedy of any character be lost, impaired or affected by this ordinance

C. Repealer: All ordinance or provisions of ordinances which are in conflict with this ordinance are hereby repealed.

D. Effective Date: This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval, and publication in pamphlet form as provided by law and after May 1, 2016.

PASSED AND APPROVED by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sugar Grove, Kane County, Illinois, on this 5th day of April, 2016.

	<u>AYES</u>	<u>NAYS</u>	<u>ABSTAIN</u>
Kevin Geary	_____	_____	_____
Sean Herron	_____	_____	_____
Mari Johnson	_____	_____	_____
Ted Koch	_____	_____	_____
Rick Montalto	_____	_____	_____
David Paluch	_____	_____	_____
Sean Michels	_____	_____	_____

\_\_\_\_\_  
P. Sean Michels, Village President,  
Village of Sugar Grove, Kane County, Illinois

ATTEST: \_\_\_\_\_  
Cynthia L. Galbreath, Village Clerk,  
Village of Sugar Grove, Kane County, Illinois



**VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS**

**Ordinance No. 2016-0405H**

---

**AN ORDINANCE ADOPTING CERTAIN NATIONAL CODES  
(2015 NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODE)**

---

Adopted by the  
Board of Trustees and President of the Village of Sugar Grove  
this 5<sup>th</sup> day of April, 2016

Published in pamphlet form by authority of the  
Board of Trustees of the Village of Sugar Grove, Kane County, Illinois  
this 5<sup>th</sup> day of April, 2016

**VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE**

**ORDINANCE NO. 2015-0405H**

**AN ORDINANCE ADOPTING CERTAIN NATIONAL CODES  
(2015 NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODE)**

**BE IT ORDAINED** by the Board of Trustees of the Village of Sugar Grove, Kane County, Illinois as follows:

**WHEREAS;** the Village of Sugar Grove is not a home rule municipality within Article VII, Section 6A of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois and therefore pursuant to those powers granted to it under Chapter 24, Paragraph 132 et. seq. of the Illinois Revised Statutes, and,

**WHEREAS;** the Board of Trustees finds that the best interest of the Village of Sugar Grove and the health and welfare of the residents of the Village are best served by regulating the construction, reconstruction, and maintenance of buildings and structure with the Village,

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED** by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sugar Grove, Kane County, Illinois, as follows:

**SECTION ONE:** That Section, Chapter 1 of the Village Code shall be amended as follows:

**Adoption:** That a certain document entitled “NFPA 70: The National Electrical Code, 2014 Edition” published by the National Fire Protection Association, One Batterymarch Park, Quincy, Massachusetts, one copy of which is on file at the Building Division of the Community Development Department of the Village of Sugar Grove, is hereby adopted as the “Electrical Code” for the Village of Sugar Grove for regulating the design, construction, quality of materials, erection, installation, alteration, repair, location, relocation, replacement, addition to, use or maintenance of electrical systems and equipment in the Village of Sugar Grove as provided; and each and all of the regulations, provisions, penalties, conditions and terms of said “NFPA 70: National Electrical Code, 2014 Edition” are adopted and made a part hereof, as if fully set out in the Code with the additions, insertions, deletions and changes prescribed in this ordinance.

**SECTION TWO:** That the sections of said codes adopted herein are revised and amended as follows:

**Amendments: 2014 National Electrical Code**

1. **Article 110.12 Mechanical Execution of Work** is hereby amended by adding the following subsection: “(C) **Unused Wiring.** All wiring, fittings, and electrical materials not in use shall be removed.”
2. **Article 110.13 (A) Mounting** is hereby amended by adding the following subsection: “(C) **Electrical Panel Mounting.** All electric panels mounted on concrete or masonry walls that are either exterior walls or below grade, shall have a minimum of 1/2 inch plywood installed behind

the panel, or the panel shall be mounted to structural mounting channel that provides a minimum 1/2 inch airspace between the panel and the wall, for the purposes of support and to help prevent moisture entering the panel. Such mounting shall allow panel replacement if required.”

3. **Article 210.8(B) Other Than Dwelling Units** is hereby amended by adding the following subsections:

- (9) Crawl spaces - at or below grade level
- (10) Unfinished basements

*Exception No. 1 to (10): Receptacles that are not readily accessible.*

*Exception No. 2 to (10): A single receptacle or a duplex receptacle for two appliances located within dedicated space for each appliance that, in normal use, is not easily moved from one place to another and that is cord-and-plug connected in accordance with 2014 National Electrical Code sections 400.7(A)(6), (A)(7), or (A)(8).*

*Exception No. 3 to (10): A receptacle supplying only a permanently installed fire alarm or burglar alarm system shall not be required to have ground-fault circuit-interrupter protection.*

(11) All general use receptacles installed within 6'-0" of the outside edge of a sink or mop basin - excluding critical care areas in health care facilities where the toilet and basin are installed within the patient room.”

4. **Article 210.52(C)(2) Island Counter Spaces** is hereby amended by adding the following sentence: “At least one receptacle outlet shall be installed at each end of an island counter space.”
5. **Article 210.52(G)(1) Basement, Garages, and Accessory Buildings** is hereby amended by adding the following sentence: “A minimum of one overhead receptacle shall be installed for each garage door in any residential dwelling unit in addition to the code required garage convenience receptacle.”
6. **Article 210.70(A)(3) Storage or Equipment Spaces** is hereby amended by adding the following sentence: “When a sump pump or ejector pump is installed in an area not illuminated, a light shall be provided.”
7. **Article 210.70 Lighting Outlets Required** is hereby amended by adding the following subsection: “**(D) Illumination of Mechanical Equipment.** All occupancies shall have luminaries installed within six (6) feet of the front of all electric panels and within six (6) feet of mechanical heating equipment to enable servicing the equipment.”
8. **Article 210.70(A) Dwelling Units** is hereby amended by adding the following subsection: “**(4) Ceiling Box Support.** All ceiling mounted lighting outlet boxes installed more than three feet from all walls of any room in a dwelling unit shall be listed and shall be marked by the manufacturer as suitable for sole-support of a ceiling-suspended (paddle) fan and shall be secured according to the listing directions. The marking shall include the maximum weight to be supported. Dwelling garages, basements, closets, and bathrooms are excluded.”
9. **Article 225.35 Access to Occupants** is hereby amended by adding the following sentences: “Each tenant shall have direct access to a main service disconnecting means and all panel boards, etc. that contain breakers or fuses that protect any electrical devices in that tenant unit. (Direct

access means a common area that has no locks or the tenant can get to the panel or switchboard without going through another tenant space.)”

10. **Article 230.1 Scope** is hereby amended by adding the following sentence: “Electrical service attachments shall be installed in accordance with the requirements of the electrical utility company, subject to the approval of the Code Official.”
11. **Article 230.30 Installation** is hereby amended by adding the following subsection: “**(C) Service Conductors in Yards.** Electrical services for single-family homes shall be located on the side of the house closest to the electrical source. The service may only be located on the rear of the house if the garage is located on the side closest to the electrical source. All conductors running from the electrical source shall run parallel to the property line to a point 90 degrees from the electrical service. Conductors shall not run through any portion of the rear yard that would prevent the homeowner from constructing an addition or pool without having to relocate the electrical service conductors.”
12. **Article 230.70 General** is hereby amended by adding the sentence: “The service disconnecting means shall be installed at a readily accessible location, either outside of a building or structure, or inside at or within 5 feet of the meter enclosure” and by adding the following subsection: “**(D) Exterior Disconnect for Services Over 400A.** All buildings with a main service at 400 amps or more shall provide a means of disconnect at the building exterior.”
13. **Article 230.91 Location** is hereby amended by adding the following sentence: “The service overcurrent device shall be connected by no more than 5 feet of raceway or service entrance cable from the meter device in dwellings.”
14. **Article 240.24(B) Occupancy** is hereby amended by adding the following sentences: “Each tenant shall have direct access to a main service disconnecting means and all panel boards, etc. that contain breakers or fuses that protect any electrical devices in that tenant unit. (Direct access means a common area that has no locks or the tenant can get to the panel or switchboard without going through another tenant space.)”
15. **Article 300.1(A) All Wiring Installations** is hereby amended by adding the following subsection: “**(1) Non-residential Uses.** With the exception of one- and two- family dwellings and townhouses, all current carrying conductors exceeding 50 volts shall be installed in rigid metal conduit, intermediate metallic conduit, electrical metallic tubing, or flexible metallic tubing with the exception that PVC conduit can be used for corrosive or other special application areas.”
16. **Article 300.11 Securing and Supporting** is hereby amended by adding the following subsection: “**(D) Independent Supporting Methods.** All lighting fixtures, panel boards, switchgear, and / or supporting devices for conduit systems, installed in buildings or structures shall be installed and supported by the building structural components, completely independent of roof or floor deck, piping or ductwork, drywall, or ceiling tile. Lighting fixtures (in ceiling grid systems) shall be supported in accordance to manufacturer’s requirements.”
17. **Article 314.3 Nonmetallic Boxes** is hereby amended by adding the following sentence: “The use of non-metallic boxes is prohibited except for low voltage applications.” and entirely deleting exceptions 1 and 2.

18. **Article 334.40(A) Boxes of Insulating Material** is hereby amended by entirely deleting
19. **Article 334.10 Uses Permitted** is hereby amended by adding the following sentence: “Type NM, Type NMC, and Type NMS cable wiring methods shall be permitted to be used in one- and two-family dwellings and townhouses only.”
20. **Article 334.15 Exposed Work** shall be amended by adding the following subsection: “**(D) All Unfinished Areas.** Any exposed cable 7 feet (213.36cm) or closer to the floor must be protected with a durable building material or sleeved in an approved manner.
21. **Article 394 Concealed Knob-and-Tube Wiring** is hereby amended by adding the following subsection: “**394.9 Uses prohibited.** The use of concealed knob-and-tube wiring is prohibited. Existing installations shall not require removal, alteration, or abandonment of, nor prevent the continued utilization and maintenance of properly maintained knob-and-tube wiring lawfully in existence at the time of the adoption of this code. Such installations may only be repaired and shall not be expanded.”
22. **Article 404.8(A) Location** is hereby amended by adding the following sentences: “ The required wall switch for lighting outlets at every habitable room, bathrooms, accessible attics, underfloor spaces, utility rooms, each area of an unfinished basement, and equipment spaces shall be installed at the usual point of entry to these spaces.”
23. **Article 695.3(B) Multiple Sources** is hereby amended by adding the following subsection: “**(3) Signage.** Where a generator provides a secondary source for a fire pump, and the generator feeds other systems, clearly marked key operated shunt trip switch/es must be provided at the fire panel allowing Fire Department personnel the ability to open main breakers to panels not feeding the fire pump.”
24. **Article 701.5 Transfer equipment** is hereby amended by adding the following subsection: “**(D) Transfer Equipment Requirements:** Open type transfer switches are the only approved method for connection of standby systems. All transfer switch connections shall be “break before make” to insure the complete separation from the utility system and the generator supply. No parallel operation with the utility system shall be allowed. A minimum time delay of three (3) seconds and a maximum of ten (10) seconds after loss of utility power should be established before starting the generator. Utilization of Kirk Key systems or other mechanical means of isolating generating sources from the utility source are not allowed.”

### **SECTION THREE: Miscellaneous**

A. That if any section, subsection, sentence, clause or phrase of this ordinance is, for any reason, held to be unconstitutional, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this ordinance. The Village of Sugar Grove hereby declares that it would have passed this ordinance, and each section, subsection, clause or phrase thereof, irrespective of the fact that any one or more sections, subsections, sentences, clauses and phrases be declared unconstitutional.

B. Savings: That nothing in this Ordinance or in the codes hereby adopted shall be construed to affect any suit or proceeding impending in any court, or any rights acquired, or liability incurred, or any cause or causes of action acquired or existing, under any act or ordinance hereby repealed as cited in Section 3 of this ordinance; nor shall any just or legal right or remedy of any character be lost, impaired or affected by this ordinance.

C. Repealer: All ordinance or provisions of ordinances which are in conflict with this ordinance are hereby repealed.

D. Effective Date: This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval, and publication in pamphlet form as provided by law and after May1, 2016.

PASSED AND APPROVED by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sugar Grove, Kane County, Illinois, on this 5th day of April, 2016.

	<u>AYES</u>	<u>NAYS</u>	<u>ABSTAIN</u>
Kevin Geary	_____	_____	_____
Sean Herron	_____	_____	_____
Mari Johnson	_____	_____	_____
Ted Koch	_____	_____	_____
Rick Montalto	_____	_____	_____
David Paluch	_____	_____	_____
Sean Michels	_____	_____	_____

\_\_\_\_\_  
P. Sean Michels, Village President,  
Village of Sugar Grove, Kane County, Illinois

ATTEST: \_\_\_\_\_  
Cynthia L. Galbreath, Village Clerk,  
Village of Sugar Grove, Kane County, Illinois

---

---

**VILLAGE OF SUGAR GROVE  
BOARD REPORT**

---

---

**TO:** VILLAGE PRESIDENT & BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
**FROM:** WALTER MAGDZIARZ, COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIRECTOR  
**SUBJECT:** DISCUSSION: PERMIT COMPLIANCE  
**AGENDA:** APRIL 5, 2016 VILLAGE BOARD COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE MEETING  
**DATE:** MARCH 31, 2016

---

**ISSUE**

Should the Village Board amend the Zoning Ordinance to increase the fines and penalties for persons performing unauthorized construction.

**DISCUSSION**

The Committee of the Whole asked Village staff to respond to the willful disregard of the Village building and zoning requirements by residents and contractors. Village staff can, and has, issued stop work orders for unauthorized work and issued fines for unauthorized work.

Presently, persons caught performing work without a permit are penalized an amount equal to the cost of the required permit. Since the permit fee for typical yard improvements, e.g. decks, fences, sheds, and the like is \$65.00, the penalty of \$65.00 is a cost people are willing to pay if caught. Inside work is much harder to observe unless a neighbor reports it or a trash dumpster is on the property, in which cases Village staff will investigate.

Collecting the fines is the easy part of the enforcement action. In instances where construction has proceeded without inspections there is no way to determine if the construction complies with the building code. In cases where it is possible to perform inspections of the work, we will issue a building permit (with double fees). Where no inspections can be made we'll issue the fine (double fees). It's somewhat easier to determine zoning compliance, if zoning applies, since the construction activity can be measured relative to the property lines. In cases where the unauthorized construction is in conflict with the zoning requirements, the property owner can seek relief via a zoning variation.

After consulting with the Village Attorney, Village staff is recommending the minimum fine for performing work without a building or zoning permit be increased to \$500.00 in both the zoning and building codes.

**COSTS**

The Village's cost associated with the proposed action include the Attorney fees.

**RECOMMENDATION**

That the Village Board direct Village staff to prepare the appropriate Ordinances to amend the penalties for unauthorized work requiring a building and/or zoning permit.